

Proposed Selwyn District Plan



Right of Reply Report

Transport

Jon Trewin

27 October 2021

Contents

1. Purpose of report.....	3
2. Hearing Panel’s Questions to the s42a Reporting Officer and their Response	3
3. Other amendments recommended to the S42a Report and Proposed District Plan text post-hearing based on submitter evidence	4
4. Reporting Officer’s Proposed Provision Amendments	10
Appendix 1: Table of Submission Points.....	11
Appendix 2: Recommended Amendments.....	190

1. Purpose of report

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to respond to the questions raised by the Hearings Panel during Hearing 5: Transport, and for the Officer to propose any further amendments to the notified version of the Proposed District Plan (PDP) above those recommended in the Officers s42a evidence report.

2. Hearing Panel's Questions to the s42a Reporting Officer and their Response

- 2.1 The following questions were received from the Hearing Panel for the Transport topic which sat on the morning of 5 October 2021.

[1] Review TRAN-R8 and in particular the desirability and content of a note to discount existing development from the calculation of thresholds requiring an Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA).

- 2.2 In the S42a report, I recommended that submission points from MetroPort Christchurch [DPR-0068:012] and Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd [DPR-0453:047] seeking that existing floorspace not be included in the calculation of a threshold triggering an Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) be rejected. This was on the basis that an activity could continue to expand incrementally, without triggering the need for an ITA, leading to cumulative adverse effects on the transport network.
- 2.3 In response, Mr Nick Fuller (representing the 'Carter Group'¹ of submitters, a further submitter to these original submissions) tabled evidence² that proposed a note that would apply to clarify that existing development/activity would be discounted from the threshold calculation for an ITA. This was as follows: *Note for TRAN-TABLE2: for existing activities, the level of trip generation and scale of activity that existed prior to the plan becoming operative will not be included.*
- 2.4 There were concerns expressed by the hearing panel during the hearing that the note was worded in a way that could imply that existing development would not be considered in an ITA itself (where the need for one is triggered). I understand this not to be the case and it is intended to apply only to the threshold for triggering an ITA requirement.
- 2.5 I note the revised wording for the note provided by Counsel for the 'Carter Group' of submitters received on 12 October 2021 in post-hearing correspondence. The wording is as follows: *"Note for TRAN-TABLE2: for existing activities When calculating the thresholds in TRAN-TABLE 2, the level of trip generation and scale of activity that existed prior to the plan becoming operative will not be included."*
- 2.6 Despite the revision to this note, I still have concerns with the wording proposed as it does not address the key issue of cumulative adverse effects. To take a practical example, an existing pre-school with 35 children could expand to 70 children (adding another 35 children) with no ITA

¹ Short form for Rolleston West Residential Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd and Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd. The Carter Group sought that TRAN-R8 was deleted entirely through an original submission point by Rolleston West Residential Ltd (DPR-0358:098)

² 17 September 2021

required. I note the legal argument by Counsel and reference to case law that cumulative effects are appropriate to be assessed where taken together with the new effect, they produce a synergistic effect on the environment. This is often the case with transport effects where incremental change can put pressure on the transport network over time.

- 2.7 Whilst I do not support the use of a date (i.e. the operative date of the Proposed Plan) as a cut-off for factoring in existing development into thresholds, I acknowledge that small increases above the threshold may trigger the requirement for another ITA. From a practical perspective this may be unnecessary, especially if the increase is very small – for example a pre-school that increases from 45 to 50 children. This is also inconsistent with the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement which requires integrated transport assessments for ‘substantial developments’.
- 2.8 Whilst I am recommending a clause that has the effect of not requiring an ITA where one already exists for a site and the new activity is within scope, this does not address the situation where very small increases might trigger a new ITA requirement (or more likely an update to an existing ITA) which is out of scope. This is a fine judgement – to use the example of the pre-school, it may not be necessary to require an update to an ITA where there are 50 children when an ITA assessed only 45 but may be where there this increased to 80.
- 2.9 I recommend a new matter of discretion to TRAN-R8 which could be worded as follows – ‘TRAN-MAT8.6 Need for an ITA – Any characteristics of a proposed activity or site that are out of scope of an existing ITA but where expected traffic generation and access to existing multi modal connections mean requiring an ITA, to the level of detail set out in this rule, is unnecessary.
- 2.10 The scope for this change is made under MetroPort Christchurch [DPR-0068:012] and Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd [DPR-0453:047].

[2] Whether TRAN-R1.b should be split into two clauses

- 2.11 I note that as presently worded TRAN-R1.b contains two ‘limbs’ where land transport infrastructure works or activities within a land transport corridor are permitted activities if they are undertaken in accordance with an approved subdivision consent or are subject to a designation listed in this District Plan. I agree with the Hearings Panel comment that the second ‘limb’ of ‘b’ should instead be a separate clause ‘c’ and the scope for this change can be made under Clause 16(2) RMA.

3. Other amendments recommended to the S42a Report and Proposed District Plan text post-hearing based on submitter evidence

[3] Revision to TRAN-P1

- 3.1 Orion tabled evidence³ seeking a further change to TRAN-P1 beyond their original submission [DPR-0367:025] with the word ‘upgrade’ being included in TRAN-P1 (3) alongside *(changes originally sought by Orion underlined)* ‘installation, operation, repair and maintenance’ as this provides consistency with the change they are seeking for TRAN-P12.

³ 17 September 2021

- 3.2 Whilst this wording was not requested in their original submission I consider this is generally in scope, being consistent with relief sought for TRAN-P12. I note that an 'upgrade' potentially has fewer effects than a new installation which they sought to be added in their original submission.

[4] Revision to TRAN-R9

- 3.3 Orion's tabled evidence also responded to my recommended wording in response to their submission on TRAN-R9 [DPR-0367:031]. My recommended wording was as follows: *1. The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing structure (except for the upgrade of an existing utility pole with the same or similar footprint), or the planting of a tree.*
- 3.4 Orion recommend against using the word 'footprint' as it could refer to the footprint of the pole on the ground or the pole and attached equipment. On further consideration, I agree it could be confusing. Their recommended wording, where the pole must remain in the same or similar location, is in my opinion appropriate. It is unlikely that the pole will change size to an extent where it will become a hazard to sightlines. Designs are normally standardised and whilst the width of a pole may increase slightly, most upgrades are likely to affect the pole height and the installation of new equipment further up the pole than at ground level.

[5] Revisions to TRAN-REQ2 and TRAN-R4

- 3.5 Mr Nick Fuller (Carter Group) in his evidence raised the issue that there appear to be a multitude of thresholds relating to trip generation. These include TRAN-REQ2 (100 ecm/d), TRAN-R4 (250 vm/d) and the provisions in TRAN-R8 related to Basic and Full ITA's.
- 3.6 I have reviewed these thresholds and their intent. To assist, I have revisited the provisions in the Operative District Plan. Rule 17.3.6 in the Township Volume requires that any vehicle crossing to a site in a Business Zone which generates more than 250 vehicle movements per day or a vehicle crossing that provides shared access to sites which cumulatively generate more than 250 vehicle movement per day shall be a restricted discretionary activity. The rule does not apply to the Izone (Business 2A Zone).
- 3.7 The Operative District Plan did not contain thresholds for the provision of integrated transport assessments, Rule 17.3.6 therefore effectively functioned as a trigger for an assessment of high trip generating activities. With rules now in the PDP on high trip generating facilities (TRAN-R8) it is important that TRAN-R4.5 does not duplicate this.
- 3.8 Any vehicle crossing (under TRAN-R4.5a which presently applies to the Rolleston Industrial Precinct only) that generates more than 250vm/d will probably also require at least a Basic ITA under most of the thresholds listed in TRAN-R8 before this rule is triggered. The Basic ITA would consider access and safety issues into and out of the site. On the other hand, a number of sites may share a vehicle crossing but could operate without requiring an ITA. Shared access which cumulatively generates more than 250vm/d requires a resource consent under TRAN-R4.5b and I believe this is appropriate as specific performance issues with the proposed vehicle crossing may need to be assessed in the absence of an ITA requirement.
- 3.9 I note that the wording of TRAN-R4.5.b may inadvertently trigger the need for resource consent where a vehicle crossing generates no more than 250vm/d and which does not serve multiple sites

(i.e. only serves a single site). In this instance in any case, TRAN-R8 is of greater relevance. To clear this up I recommend adding a new clause to make it clear that a vehicle crossing that serves a single site is a permitted activity (with no threshold as this will likely be addressed by TRAN-R8 thresholds) as a Clause 16 (2) amendment. Unfortunately there is no scope to delete TRAN-REQ4.5a however as stated, TRAN-R8 is likely to be triggered and an ITA required and therefore it would be expected that the activity would require consent in any event.

- 3.10 Generally a distinction can be maintained between TRAN-R4, which relates to traffic generation and the performance and siting of vehicle crossings and TRAN-R8 which considers wider transport issues (e.g. access to multimodal transport, performance of the wider transport network).
- 3.11 Turning to TRAN-REQ2, I agree there may be an internal contradiction between the thresholds in TRAN-R4 and TRAN-REQ2 as the requirement for resource consent in TRAN-REQ2 (in RESZ, CMUZ, GIZ, KNOZ) is lower than for a vehicle crossing in TRAN-R4. The two rules also use different metrics – equivalent car movement per day (ecm/d) which can consider truck and truck and trailer movements separately and vehicle movements per day (v/md) which does not distinguish between vehicle type⁴.
- 3.12 The intent in the PDP was to carry this rule forward however it appears that it has changed to be broader (and more onerous) in scope than originally conceived. To recap, the Operative District Plan Rule 5.3.1.4 wording is as follows:

Rule 5.3.1. The forming of any vehicle crossing shall be a permitted activity if the following conditions are met:

Rule 5.3.1.4. The site does not have access directly on to a State Highway or arterial road listed in Appendix 7; unless:

- a) The speed limit on that part of the road to which access is gained is 70km/hr or less; or*
- b) The site is used solely to house a utility structure; and*
- c) The site generates less than 100 ecm/d.*

- 3.13 TRAN-REQ2(1) in the PDP is as follows (includes recommended amendments from the S42a):

1. The vehicle crossing is formed:

- ~~*a) within a road where the posted speed limit is 60km/hr or less; and*~~
- ~~*b) where the site is solely used to accommodate a utility structure; or*~~
- c) where the activities on the site(s) using the vehicle crossing generate less than 100ecmv/d.*

- 3.14 The S42a report recommended deleting clauses a) and b) on the basis that it is unlikely a site used solely to house a utility structure would generate more than 100 ecm/d and having a speed limit clause is unnecessary as speed limits in RESZ, CMUZ and GIZ zones are unlikely to be 70km/hr or greater. Clause c, relating to the volume of permissible vehicle movements (ecm/d) was

⁴ Ecm/d (as recommended to be amended through the S42a): 1 car to and from the property = 2 ecm/d, 1 truck to and from the property = 6 ecm/d, 1 truck and trailer to and from the property = 10 ecm/d. V/md: a single motor vehicle journey to or from a site.

recommended to remain as a trigger to consider the safety and performance aspects of a vehicle crossing with higher traffic volumes.

- 3.15 Rule 5.3.1.4 has a smaller remit than TRAN-REQ2(1) as it applies to arterial roads and State Highways. TRAN-REQ2 applies to all categories of road. Under TRAN-REQ4(1), all vehicle crossings formed on a state highway require resource consent. In terms of arterial roads, most arterial roads have speeds lower than 70km/hr (i.e. 60km/hr or below) where they are in urban areas however as the zone boundary runs along the midline of the road there may be situations where road speed is retained at a speed of 70km/hr or greater until (and if) a speed limit review is triggered.
- 3.16 Retaining the 100ecm/d limit would appear to conflict with other thresholds in the PDP for trip generation (for example the 250 vm/d threshold in TRAN-R4 for vehicle crossings serving multiple sites and various thresholds for ITA's in TRAN-R8).
- 3.17 On further reflection, I recommend amending TRAN-REQ2(1) to delete clauses b) and c) and retain clause a) so that resource consent is required where a vehicle crossing is proposed to be located on an arterial road over 60km/hr in RESZ/CMUZ/GIZ/KNOZ or PORTZ. The volume of traffic using these routes and their speed increases the risk to road users and this needs to be given primacy over the other use of the road such as property access.
- 3.18 I also recommend retaining TRAN-MAT1.2 Safety and Efficiency in TRAN-REQ2.3 (recommended to be deleted previously in the S42a report) on the basis that the narrowed remit of the rule requirement and focus on arterial roads means I believe it is appropriate to consider wider network performance.
- 3.19 The scope for this change is made under Kainga Ora [DPR-0414:025] seeking the deletion of clause c and 'Carter Group' submissions [DPR-0358:101], [DPR-0363:100], [DPR-0374:106], [DPR-0384:108] that the rule requirement is not clearly worded and needs to permit vehicle crossings on roads of 60km/hr where the site generates more than 100ecm/d.

[6] Revision to TRAN-REQ17.6

- 3.20 In the S42a report, I recommended that the submission point from Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency [DPR-0375:058] seeking that TRAN-REQ17.6 be clarified is rejected as the meaning appears to be clear. In post-hearing correspondence on 13 October 2021, Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency proposed alternative wording as follows: *6. Any on-site vehicle parking or loading areas ~~located between the road frontage legal road boundary and the main entrance~~ for any educational facility or any activity involving the retailing of goods and services to the public shall be either metalled or sealed.*
- 3.21 I have asked Abley to also review the wording to see if it could be made clearer. Abley note that as this requirement only applies to education and retail activities in the GRUZ, it is unlikely to be commonly triggered however could be reworded to ensure it is not subject to interpretation. Abley state that the intent of the requirement is to provide metalled or sealed surfaces only where the public will drive vehicles and propose '*Any ~~on-site vehicle parking or loading areas located between the road frontage legal road boundary and the main entrance~~ expected to be used by vehicles*

accessing the ~~for any~~ educational facility or ~~any~~ activity involving the retailing of goods and services to the public shall be either metalled or sealed.'

- 3.22 The suggested wording by both Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency and Abley is similar and whilst the primary intent may be for the rule to address instances where only the public will drive vehicles, it also includes loading areas. In practice staff and public parking may co-exist and it would be more practical to require metaling or sealing for any parking area associated with these activities. I recommend a change based on the suggested wording by the submitter and Abley.

[7] Error in TRAN-TABLE7 (TRAN-SCHED3)

- 3.23 I note the evidence by Mr Nick Fuller that there is an apparent error in TRAN-TABLE7 in the S42a recommended amendments (Appendix 2) in that the maximum legal width should be 25m for local roads (in CMUZ, GIZ) rather than 15m. This is indeed an error and should read 25m. This is not a change to the text of the PDP as notified, just a correction of an error in the S42a.

[8] Various – Amending Rules/Rule Requirements from Non Complying/Discretionary to Restricted Discretionary Activity Status

- 3.24 Mr Nick Fuller (Carter Group) in his evidence recommended a change in activity status for a number of rules from either non-complying or discretionary to restricted discretionary status. This included TRAN-REQ1.1, TRAN-REQ2.10, TRAN-REQ4.10, TRAN-REQ7.12 and TRAN-REQ7.14, TRAN-REQ16.1 and TRAN-REQ16.2, TRAN-REQ18 and TRAN-REQ19.
- 3.25 In the S42a, my response to the broad submission point that rules and rule requirements should be amended to restricted discretion was that there may be good reason for that activity status: *'In the case of a non-complying activity, it clearly signals something that is not contemplated in the PDP. In the context of the Transport Chapter, this might be a particular location where the effects of an activity are likely to be significant (for example a vehicle crossing very close to a level crossing in TRANREQ4.10) or where policy has signalled that effects are to be avoided on the grounds of safety (such as reversing onto the Strategic Transport Network).'*
- 3.26 In reviewing Mr Fuller's specific recommendations, I continue to be guided by the intent of the higher order policy in the PDP. A number of policies include the wording 'avoid' where I consider it would be inappropriate to amend the activity status to restricted discretionary and more appropriate that the rule remains non-complying. This includes TRAN-P7 as amended by recommendations in S42a to *'avoid significant adverse effects on land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure'*, TRAN-P11.2 (*avoiding the need to reverse vehicles onto the strategic transport network*) and TRAN-P11.3 (*avoiding the establishment of new accessways and vehicle crossings to roads that require access across a rail line*).
- 3.27 The following rule requirements mentioned by the submitter as suitable for being amended to restricted discretionary status could be considered to implement these policies and therefore in my opinion should remain as non-complying activities:
- 3.27.1 TRAN-REQ2 10.b by restricting the need to reverse onto the strategic road network.

- 3.27.2 TRAN-REQ4.10 – locating a vehicle crossing at Hoskyns Road between State Highway 1 and Jones Road. This is likely to give rise to significant adverse effects on the strategic transport network.
- 3.28 Turning to other rule requirements requested to be changed by the submitter, I did not recommend a change for TRAN-REQ1 (which was also requested by Kainga Ora [DPR-0414:024]) on the basis that non-compliance with the rule requirement could raise a number of issues such as servicing, access, safety, amenity and maintenance where a discretionary activity is more appropriate. I still consider this to be the case and also with TRAN-REQ7.12 and 14 relating to sites serviced by accessways.
- 3.29 TRAN-P11 requires that there is a minimised need to reverse onto collector roads through the provision of on-site manoeuvring areas. TRAN-REQ16.1b and c implement this rule (and also to accessways serving a site with more than 6 parking spaces) and this is recommended to be a discretionary activity in the S42a (it is non-complying in the PDP). Given the issue mostly applies to the safety and performance of the road network (and not for example wider issues of amenity) I consider this could be a restricted discretionary activity and I accept Mr Fuller’s evidence that TRAN-MAT2 could apply although the most relevant considerations would appear to be TRAN-MAT2.1, TRAN-MAT2.4 and TRAN-MAT2.5. In addition, TRAN-MAT1.1 and TRAN-MAT1.2 would appear to be relevant considerations.
- 3.30 On further reflection, I agree with Mr Fuller that TRAN-REQ16.2 which specifically relates to reverse manoeuvring on-site could be changed to a restricted discretionary activity given the narrow scope of the issue. The matters of discretion suggested by Mr Fuller appear to be appropriate but seem to be covered by TRAN-MAT1.1, TRAN-MAT1.2, TRAN-MAT2.1 and TRAN-MAT2.5. There may need to be a ‘stand-alone’ matter of requirement on considering the ability for a site to physically contain a manoeuvring area (this was proposed by Mr Fuller).
- 3.31 Whilst TRAN-REQ18 and TRAN-REQ19 both refer to compliance with particular technical standards (notably TRAN-TABLE7), given the scope of these standards, non-compliance may raise a number of broader issues with regard to servicing, access, safety, amenity and maintenance which are best addressed as a discretionary activity.
- 3.32 The scope for this change is made under the ‘Carter Group’ submissions [DPR-0358:088], [DPR-0363:087], [DPR-0374:093], [DPR-0384:095].

[9] Various – Insertion of TRAN-MAT1.7

- 3.33 In the S42a report I recommended that this broad relief by the ‘Carter Group’ was rejected as whilst there may be some specific rule requirements where flexibility should be applied, I did not consider it appropriate that this broad matter of discretion be applied against every rule that is a restricted discretionary activity.
- 3.34 Mr Fuller has recommended the insertion of TRAN-MAT1.7 (*any characteristics of a proposed activity or site that makes compliance unnecessary*) into a number of specific rules and rule requirements. Specifically this includes TRAN-R7, TRAN-REQ2, TRAN-REQ3, TRAN-REQ5, TRAN-REQ7, TRAN-REQ12, TRAN-REQ15 and TRAN-REQ16.

- 3.35 Some (but not all) of the rule requirements that have this matter of discretion attached already relate to compliance with particular tables or diagrams specifying dimensions (length, width etc...). I agree with Mr Fuller that in this regard there may be some rule requirements where particular adherence to dimensions in tables and diagrams may be unnecessary due to particular site/activity characteristics. This includes TRAN-REQ5.1 and TRAN-REQ5.5, TRAN-REQ7.1, TRAN-REQ7.5, TRAN-REQ7.8 and TRAN-REQ15.2.
- 3.36 I therefore recommend that TRAN-MAT1.7 be added to the above rule requirements. The scope for this change is made under the Carter Group submissions [DPR-0358:089], [DPR-0363:088], [DPR-0374:094], [DPR-0384:096].

[10] Various – Insertion of non-notification clauses

- 3.37 Mr Jeremy Phillips planning advisor acting on behalf of the ‘Carter Group’ has recommended the inclusion of non-notification clauses in a number of different rules and rule requirements across the transport chapter. In the S42a report, I stated that there is the potential for adverse effects to be potentially more than minor and other parties and, potentially the wider community, may need to be consulted.
- 3.38 However, taking into account the above recommended changes, I consider it is appropriate to preclude public notification where there is non-compliance with a particular technical diagram or standard. This includes TRAN-REQ4.7, TRAN-REQ5.5, TRAN-REQ7.1a and b, TRAN-REQ7.5, TRAN-REQ7.8, TRAN-REQ7.9, TRAN-REQ9 and TRAN-REQ19.10. The scope for this change is made under the Carter Group submissions [DPR-0358:003], [DPR-0363:002], [DPR-0374:008], [DPR-0384:010].

4. Reporting Officer’s Proposed Provision Amendments

- 4.1 Amendments to officer recommendations on submission points, based on the right of reply report, are available in **Appendix 1** below (coloured yellow).
- 4.2 Amendments to the text of the PDP based on the right of reply report are available in **Appendix 2** below (S42a changes against the notified PDP are coloured yellow and further changes based on the right of reply report are coloured blue).

Appendix 1: Table of Submission Points

Amendments to this table from that included in the S42a report are highlighted below.

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0032	CCC	0032.008	TRAN-O1	Support in Part	Amend Objective O1 as follows; <i>People and places are connected...and land transport infrastructure <u>for all transport modes, including connections to Christchurch City, which is well integrated with land use activities and subdivision development and reduces dependency on private motor vehicles.</u></i>	Accept in Part	8
DPR - 0134	Birchs Village Ltd	FS008	TRAN-O1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept in Part	8
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS008	TRAN-O1	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0580	Kersey Park Ltd	FS009	TRAN-O1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0587	Lloyd Bathurst	FS005	TRAN-O1	Oppose	Submission points be disallowed in full as does not support higher density living in	Accept in Part	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<i>Rolleston or the requirement to provide for public transport in all new developments.</i>		
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS008	TRAN-O1	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS031	TRAN-O1	Oppose	Reject submission points	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS009	TRAN-O1	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS803	TRAN-O1	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Hienz Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS022	TRAN-O1	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0032	CCC	0032.009	TRAN-P1	Support	Retain TRAN-P1 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR - 0432	Birchs Village Ltd	FS009	TRAN-P1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0580	Kersey Park Ltd	FS010	TRAN-P1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS032	TRAN-P1	Oppose	Reject submission points	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS010	TRAN-P1	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept in Part	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS009	TRAN-P1	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS009	TRAN-P1	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS804	TRAN-P1	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Hienz Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS023	TRAN-P1	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0032	CCC	0032.010	TRAN-P2	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-P2.1 as follows ' <u>...availability of capacity in land transport corridors, including those of the Christchurch District...</u>	Reject	8
DPR - 0432	Birchs Village Ltd	FS010	TRAN-P2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0580	Kersey Park Ltd	FS011	TRAN-P2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept	8
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS033	TRAN-P2	Oppose	Reject submission points	Accept	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS011	TRAN-P2	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS010	TRAN-P2	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS010	TRAN-P2	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS805	TRAN-P2	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Hienz Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS024	TRAN-P2	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0032	CCC	0032.011	TRAN-P3	Support in Part	<p>Amend TRAN-P3 as follows:</p> <p><i>Assessments to assess the effects of high trip generating activities on the surrounding land transport network to: ...</i></p> <p>2. Establish whether the high trip generating activity can be supported by</p> <p><u>Encourage and provide for active transport modes, including accessibility to safe and convenient walking and cycling connections and access to public transport and public transport facilities.</u></p>	Reject	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR - 0432	Birchs Village Ltd	FS011	TRAN-P3	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0453	Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd	FS001	TRAN-P3	Oppose	Retain as notified	Accept	8
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS053	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Reject	8
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS053	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Reject	8
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS053	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Reject	8
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS053	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Reject	8
DPR-0580	Kersey Park Ltd	FS012	TRAN-P3	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept	8
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS034	TRAN-P3	Oppose	Reject submission points	Accept	8
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS012	TRAN-P3	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS01	TRAN-P3	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS011	TRAN-P3	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS806	TRAN-P3	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Hienz Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS025	TRAN-P3	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0032	CCC	0032.012	TRAN-R8	Support in Part	Amend relevant rules to include reference to guidelines for the preparation of an ITA.	Accept in Part	8
DPR - 0432	Birchs Village Ltd	FS012	TRAN-R8	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0378	Ministry of Education	FS013	TRAN-R8	Support	Accept- amend relevant rules to include reference to guidelines for the preparation of an ITA.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0363	IPort Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS064	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS064	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS064	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS064	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0580	Kersey Park Ltd	FS013	TRAN-R8	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS035	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Reject submission with respect to SD (Strategic Directions), UG (Urban Growth) and TRAN (Transport) and any other matters not consistent with or with implications for the our submission (157)	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS013	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Reject submission with respect to SD, UG and TRAN.	Accept in Part	8
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS012	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS015	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Reject submission with respect to SD, UG an TRAN.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS813	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Reject submission with respect to SD, UG an TRAN.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Hienz Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS029	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Reject submission with respect to SD, UG an TRAN.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0032	CCC	0032.013	TRAN-P5	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-P5 as follows;	Accept	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p><i>“Promote a range of transport options to reduce the number of trips and distances travelled in private motor vehicles by:</i></p> <p><i>1. Encouraging...</i></p> <p><i>2. Managing the design, layout and function...</i></p> <p><i>3. Ensuring land use activities provide an adequate amount of safe, secure, and convenient cycle parking.”</i></p>		
DPR-0432	Birchs Village Ltd	FS013	TRAN-P5	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Reject	8
DPR-0580	Kersey Park Ltd	FS014	TRAN-P5	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Reject	8
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS036	TRAN-P5	Oppose	Reject submission with respect to SD (Strategic Directions), UG (Urban Growth) and TRAN (Transport) and any other matters not consistent with or with implications for the our submission (157)	Reject	8
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS014	TRAN-P5	Oppose	Reject submission with respect to SD, UG and TRAN.	Reject	8
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS013	TRAN-P5	Oppose	Reject submission	Reject	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS016	TRAN-P5	Oppose	Reject submission	Reject	8
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS814	TRAN-P5	Oppose	Reject submission	Reject	8
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Hienz Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS030	TRAN-P5	Oppose	Reject submission	Reject	8
DPR-0032	CCC	0032.014	TRAN-P6	Support	Retain TRAN-P6 as notified.	Accept	8
DPR-0432	Birchs Village Ltd	FS014	TRAN-P6	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Reject	8
DPR-0580	Kersey Park Ltd	FS015	TRAN-P6	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Reject	8
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS037	TRAN-P6	Oppose	Reject submission with respect to SD (Strategic Directions), UG (Urban Growth) and TRAN (Transport) and any other matters not consistent with or with implications for the our submission (157)	Reject	8
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS015	TRAN-P6	Oppose	Reject submission with respect to SD, UG and TRAN.	Reject	8
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS014	TRAN-P6	Oppose	Reject submission	Reject	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS017	TRAN-P6	Oppose	Reject submission	Reject	8
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS815	TRAN-P6	Oppose	Reject submission	Reject	8
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Hienz Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS031	TRAN-P6	Oppose	Reject submission	Reject	8
DPR-0032	CCC	0032.015	TRAN-P7	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-P7 as follows; <i>“Recognise and protect the function of the District’s land transport network and systems by managing land use activities and subdivision development to ensure the safe and efficient movement of people and goods, <u>including through public and active transport, by: ...”</u></i>	Reject	9
DPR-0432	Birchs Village Ltd	FS015	TRAN-P7	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0580	Kersey Park Ltd	FS016	TRAN-P7	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept	8
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS038	TRAN-P7	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS016	TRAN-P7	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS015	TRAN-P7	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS012	TRAN-P7	Oppose	Reject submission with respect to SD, UG an TRAN.	Accept	8
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Hienz Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS026	TRAN-P7	Oppose	Reject submission with respect to SD, UG an TRAN.	Accept	8
DPR-0032	CCC	0032.016	TRAN-MAT1	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT1 as notified.	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0432	Birchs Village Ltd	FS016	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0580	Kersey Park Ltd	FS017	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS017	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS018	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS039	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS743	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept in Part	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS016	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Hienz Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS032	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0068	Metroport Christchurch	0068.010	TRAN-O1	Support	Retain TRAN-O1 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0068	Metroport Christchurch	0068.011	TRAN-O2	Support	Retain TRAN-O2 as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0068	Metroport Christchurch	0068.012	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Amend TRAN-R8 to clarify that expansion does not include existing GFA.	Reject Accept in Part	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS065	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part Reject	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS065	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part Reject	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS065	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part Reject	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS065	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part Reject	11
DPR - 0068	Metroport	0068:002	DEF – Land transport infrastructure	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0145	Bunnings Group Ltd	0145.002	TRAN-R8	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R8 to provide a separate category for Trade Retail and Trade Supply Activities within the Activity Column of TRAN-TABLE 2 – HTGA threshold and ITA requirements, and require a basic ITA be required for such activities.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0453	Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd	FS007	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Reject	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS066	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS066	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS066	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS066	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0156	Peter Stafford	0156.003	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose in Part	Amend as follows: TRAN-REQ7 14. Where access is shared to more than six <u>ten</u> sites this shall be via a road.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0156	Peter Stafford	0156.004	TRAN-SCHED1	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-TABLE3 to include a new standard for 7 – 10 sites: Length(m): Any length Legal width(m): 6.5 Carriageway width(m): 5.5 Turning area: Required Passing bay: Required	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0359	Fire and Emergency NZ	FS001	TRAN-SCHED1	Support in Part	Fire and Emergency support the proposed amendment in part, subject to the following amendments: <u>7-10 Sites Length(m): Any length 0- 50</u> <u>Legal width(m): 6.5 Carriageway width(m): 5.5</u> <u>Turning area: Required Passing bay: Optional</u> <u>7-10 Sites Length(m): Over 50 Legal width(m): 6.5 Carriageway width(m): 5.5</u> <u>Turning area: Required Passing bay: Required</u>	Accept in Part	14

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0159	Lincoln Envirotown Trust	0159:004	TRAN	Neither support or oppose	Not specifically stated.	Accept	7
DPR-0159	Lincoln Envirotown Trust	0159:004	TRAN-CHAPTER	Neither Support or Oppose	Not specifically stated.	Accept	7
DPR-0192	Merf Ag Services Ltd & Matthew Reed	0192.007	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Exempt activities from the requirements of TRAN-R8 High Traffic Generators, where an Integrated Traffic Assessment has previously been submitted for the proposed activity e.g. at the time of subdivision or as part of a rezoning request.	Accept in Part	11
<i>DPR-0358</i>	<i>Rolleston West Residential Ltd</i>	<i>FS067</i>	<i>TRAN-R8</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>DPR-0363</i>	<i>Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd</i>	<i>FS067</i>	<i>TRAN-R8</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>DPR-0374</i>	<i>Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd</i>	<i>FS067</i>	<i>TRAN-R8</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>DPR-0384</i>	<i>Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd</i>	<i>FS067</i>	<i>TRAN-R8</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>11</i>
DPR-0205	Lincoln University	0205.036	TRAN-REQ8	Support	Retain TRAN-REQ8 as notified.	Accept	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0207	Selwyn District Council	0207.012	TRAN-SCHED5	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-TABLE9 to remove the residential unit row.	Accept in Part	14
<i>DPR-0358</i>	<i>Rolleston West Residential Ltd</i>	<i>FS080</i>	<i>TRAN-SCHED5</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>DPR-0363</i>	<i>Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd</i>	<i>FS080</i>	<i>TRAN-SCHED5</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>DPR-0374</i>	<i>Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd</i>	<i>FS080</i>	<i>TRAN-SCHED5</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>DPR-0384</i>	<i>Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd</i>	<i>FS080</i>	<i>TRAN-SCHED5</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>14</i>
DPR-0207	Selwyn District Council	0207.013	TRAN-SCHED5	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-TABLE9 to: ' <u>sports and recreation facilities</u> '	Accept	7
DPR-0207	Selwyn District Council	0207.014	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-DIAGRAM3 to remove the text 'vehicle crossing separation distance' and 'see vehicle crossing width requirements table for measurements'.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0207	Selwyn District Council	0207.015	TRAN-SCHED3	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-TABLE7 to increase the minimum carriageway width for Local road types in 'all other RESZ' from 7m to 7.5m.	Accept	14
<i>DPR-0358</i>	<i>Rolleston West Residential Ltd</i>	<i>FS078</i>	<i>TRAN-SCHED3</i>	<i>Oppose</i>	<i>Reject</i>	<i>Reject</i>	<i>14</i>

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS078	TRAN-SCHED3	Oppose	Reject	Reject	14
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS078	TRAN-SCHED3	Oppose	Reject	Reject	14
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS078	TRAN-SCHED3	Oppose	Reject	Reject	14
DPR-0460	Marama Te Wai Ltd	FS024	TRAN-SCHED3	Oppose	Reject	Reject	14
DPR-0207	Selwyn District Council	0207.016	TRAN-MAT4	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-MAT4 to include: <u>"9. The ease and safety of access to the activity from any mobility parking provided off-site."</u>	Accept	13
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS052	TRAN-MAT4	Support	Adopt	Accept	13
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS052	TRAN-MAT4	Support	Adopt	Accept	13
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS052	TRAN-MAT4	Support	Adopt	Accept	13
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS052	TRAN-MAT4	Support	Adopt	Accept	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0207	Selwyn District Council	0207.017	TRAN-REQ16	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ16.1.b to: <i>"To a Collector Road where three or more vehicle parking spaces are required provided; or"</i>	Accept	12
DPR-0207	Selwyn District Council	0207.018	TRAN-REQ17	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ17.1 to: <i>"1. All vehicle parking, loading and associated access <u>provided</u> required for non-residential activities shall be formed, sealed, and drained."</i>	Accept	12
DPR-0207	Selwyn District Council	0207.019	TRAN-REQ17	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ17.2 to: <i>"2. The outline of all vehicle parks <u>provided</u> required for residential activities shall be permanently marked."</i>	Accept	12
DPR-0207	Selwyn District Council	0207.020	TRAN-REQ28	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ28.1 to: <i>"All new on-site <u>car</u> parking shall establish..."</i>	Accept	12
DPR-0207	Selwyn District Council	0207:003	DEF – Parking Areas	Oppose in part	Amend as follows: A continuous portion of a site(s) or part of any site(s) where parking for motor vehicles and cycles is required to be provided . It also includes associated road and access way arrangements and is inclusive of parking spaces required to comply with the minimum rates required in this Plan.	Accept	7
DPR-0207	Selwyn District Council	0207:004	DEF – Care home	Oppose in part	Amend as follows:	Accept	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					For the purposes of car calculating <u>cycle</u> parking, care identical accommodation and supported residential care within a retirement village.		
DPR-0207	Selwyn District Council	0207:005	DEF – Large Format and Bulk Goods Retail	Oppose in part	Amend as follows: For the purpose of calculating car <u>parks cycle parking and the requirement for an integrated transport assessment</u> , means a retail tenancy exceeding 450m ² GFA, excluding supermarkets.	Accept	7
DPR-0207	Selwyn District Council	0207:006	DEF – Place of assembly	Oppose in part	Amend as follows: For the purposes of calculating car <u>cycle</u> parking, land and buildings used for gathering of people, including cinemas, theatres, concert and entertainment venues, conference and private function facilities, arts and cultural centres, places of worship, community centres and halls.	Accept	7
DPR-0207	Selwyn District Council	0207:007	DEF – Outdoor display area	Oppose in part	Amend as follows: For the purpose of calculating car <u>cycle</u> parking requirements, outdoor display area shall include the area of any land within a site where goods are on display for sale.	Accept	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR – 0207	Selwyn District Council	0207:008	DEF – Service business	Oppose in part	Amend as follows: For the purpose of calculating car <u>cycle</u> parking means a business providing personal, financial, household, private or business services to the general public as a commercial activity.	Accept	7
DPR – 0207	Selwyn District Council	0207:009	DEF – Sports and recreation facilities	Oppose in part	Amend as follows: For the purpose of calculating <u>cycle</u> car parking means sports grounds, playing fields, sports courts and gymnasiums for public or private use.	Accept	7
DPR - 0207	Selwyn District Council	0207:011	DEF – Warehouse and distribution	Oppose in part	Amend as follows: For the purpose of calculating <u>cycle parking</u> car parks means an industrial activity involving the storage and sorting of materials, goods or products pending distribution.	Accept	7
DPR - 0207	Selwyn District Council	0207:101	APP2	Oppose in Part	Amend the relevant provisions so that Trices Road between Ellesmere Road and the District Boundary is classified as an Arterial, with the remaining classifications for Trices Road being maintained as stated.	Accept	7
DPR - 0134	Ballantrae Residents Group	FS001	APP2	Support	Support the Selwyn District Council's amendment to the Proposed District Plan to keep Trices Road to Ellesmere Road as a collector road, or lesser category	Accept	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0212	Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated	0212.014	TRAN-R7	Oppose in Part	<p>Amend TRAN-R7 so that rural vehicle movements are only restricted in accessing State Highway, arterial and unformed roads.</p> <p>Or, alternatively</p> <p>Amend TRAN-TABLE1 – Maximum Type and Number of Vehicle Movements to read:</p> <p>Road formation type: Formed, sealed, and maintained by SDC / Activity: Any activity accessing a State Highway and</p> <p>....</p> <p>Road formation type: Formed, sealed, and maintained by SDC / Activity: <u>Any activity accessing an arterial roads / Maximum vehicle movement: 55 ecm/d per site (averaged over any one-week period)</u></p> <p>....</p> <p>Road formation type: Formed, sealed, and maintained by SDC / Activity: Any activity accessing a local and collector Roads / Maximum vehicle movement: <u>70-60</u> ecm/d per site (averaged over any one-week</p>	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>period)</p> <p>Road formation type: Unformed and/or not maintained by SDC / Activity: Any activity with individual property access / Maximum vehicle movement: 1<u>25</u> ecm/d per site</p> <p>Road formation type: Formed, unsealed, and maintained by SDC / Activity: Any activity / Maximum vehicle movement: <u>70</u> 60 ecm/d per site (averaged over any one-week period)</p>		
DPR-0215	Winstone Aggregates	FS016	TRAN-R7	Support	Accept	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0372	Dairy Holdings Ltd	FS014	TRAN-R7	Support	Accept if preferred relief not granted.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0212	Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated	0212.015	TRAN-R8	Support	Retain TRAN-R8 as notified.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0212	Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated	0212.016	TRAN-R8	Support	Retain TRAN-TABLE2 as notified.	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0212	Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated	0212.017	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose	Amend TRAN-REQ2.10 so that it does not apply to the General Rural Zone (GRUZ)	Reject	12
DPR-0372	Dairy Holdings Ltd	FS015	TRAN-REQ2	Support	Accept	Reject	12
DPR-0215	Winstone Aggregates	0215.019	TRAN-P1	Oppose in Part	Clarify the intent and purpose of Policy TRAN-P1 and for the Policy to be reworded accordingly.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0215	Winstone Aggregates	0215.020	TRAN-P3	Support in Part	Request Council clarify in TRAN-P3 how 'integrating development with funded improvements to the network and ensuring the timing aligns with capacity' would be implemented.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS054	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS054	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS054	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS054	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0215	Winstone Aggregates	0215.021	TRAN-P4	Oppose in Part	Delete TRAN-P4.	Reject	8
DPR-0215	Winstone Aggregates	0215.022	TRAN-P8	Oppose in Part	<p>Amend as follows (or wording to similar effect):</p> <p>Recognise and protect rail networks and systems by managing land use activities and subdivision development to ensure the safe and efficient movement of people and goods by:</p> <p>...</p> <p>3. Controlling the design and location of land use activities and subdivision development, <u>where practicable</u>, to reduce the need for pedestrians, cyclists, motorists, or other road users from crossing railway lines; and.....</p>	Reject	9
<i>DPR-0453</i>	<i>Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd</i>	<i>FS010</i>	<i>TRAN-P8</i>	<i>Oppose</i>	<i>Reject</i>	Accept	9
<i>DPR-0415</i>	<i>Fulton Hogan Ltd</i>	<i>FS052</i>	<i>TRAN-P8</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Accept</i>	Reject	9
DPR-0215	Winstone Aggregates	0215.023	TRAN-P13	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-P13 to ensure it only refers to 'land transport infrastructure and corridors' or wording to similar effect.	Accept in Part	10

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR - 0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS060	TRAN-P10	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	10
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS060	TRAN-P10	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	10
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS060	TRAN-P10	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	10
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS060	TRAN-P10	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	10
DPR-0217	Summerset Villages	0217.006	TRAN-P3	Support in Part	Submitter does not seek any specific changes to TRAN-P3 but wishes to note this as an issue of concern in future implementation of the District Plan.	Accept	8
DPR-0217	Summerset Villages	0217:003	DEF – Care home	Oppose	Delete as notified or amend to exclude care homes from definition of retirement villages.	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0269	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	0269.006	TRAN-REQ1	Support	Retain TRAN-REQ1.3 as notified	Accept	12
DPR - 0269	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	0269:003	TRAN-Overview	Support in Part	Amend as follows: <u>Note:</u> <u>The Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 applies, which makes it unlawful for any person to modify or destroy, or</u>	Accept	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p><u>cause to be modified or destroyed, the whole or any part of an archaeological site without the prior authority of Heritage New Zealand. If you wish to do any work that may affect an archaeological site you must obtain an authority from Heritage New Zealand before you begin.</u></p> <p><u>This is the case regardless of whether the land on which the site is located is designated, or the activity is permitted under the District or Regional Plan or a resource or building consent has been granted. The Act provides for substantial penalties for unauthorised destruction or modification.</u></p> <p><u>An archaeological site is defined in the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 as any place in New Zealand (including buildings, structures, or shipwrecks) that was associated with pre-1900 human activity, where there is evidence relating to the history of New Zealand that can be investigated using archaeological methods.</u></p> <p><u>As mentioned above, before undertaking any work that may affect an archaeological</u></p>		

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<u>site you must obtain an authority from Heritage New Zealand.</u>		
DPR-0343	Canterbury District Health Board	0343.015	TRAN-P5	Support	Retain TRAN-P5 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0343	Canterbury District Health Board	0343.016	TRAN-P6	Support	Retain TRAN-P6 as notified.	Accept	8
DPR-0343	Canterbury District Health Board	0343.017	TRAN-P10	Support	Retain TRAN-P10 as notified.	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0345	Porters Alpine Resort	0345.017	TRAN-R2	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-R2 by removing SKIZ from ALL Zone section and providing SKIZ with its own permitted activity status for the creation of a new land transport corridor.	Accept	11
<i>DPR-0407</i>	<i>Royal Forest and Bird</i>	<i>FS802</i>	<i>TRAN-R2</i>	<i>Oppose</i>	<i>Reject</i>	Reject	11
DPR-0345	Porters Alpine Resort	0345.036	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Either: Delete the requirement entirely and rely on TRAN-R8 High trip generating activities which will trigger a requirement for an Integrated Transport Assessment in accordance with the thresholds identified in that rule;	To be addressed under SKIZ	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>Or</p> <p>Amend SKI-REQ4.1 to read as follows:</p> <p>1. Construction of Earthwork activities in the Crystal Basin or for buildings which <u>either individually or in combination, increase the visitor accommodation capacity to 1,000 or more guests in the Village Base Sub-Area or for the establishment of skiable terrain in the Crystal Basin Sub Area</u> shall only commence on: ...</p>		
DPR-0407	Royal Forest and Bird	FS821	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Reject	To be addressed under SKIZ	11
DPR-0346	Ceres Professional Trustee Company Ltd & Sally Jean Tothill	0346.011	TRAN-R4	Oppose in Part	<p>Amend TRAN-R4 Vehicle crossings by requiring all vehicle crossings into the GRUZ-PREC1 to comply with a new TRAN-R4.5.c as follows:</p> <p>TRAN-R4 Vehicle Crossings</p> <p>GRUZ (<u>excluding GRUZ-PRC1</u>) Activity status:</p> <p>PER</p> <p>1. The establishment of a vehicle crossing...</p> <p>CMUZ, GIZ, PORTZ, KNOZ,</p>	To be addressed under GRUZ.	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>RESZ, <u>GRUZ-PREC1</u></p> <p>Activity status: PER</p> <p>5. The establishment of a vehicle crossing</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>the vehicle crossing:</p> <p>... or</p> <p><u>c. is located in GRUZ-PREC1 and generates no more than 250vm/d</u></p>		
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS015	TRAN-R4	Support in Part	<i>The decision affecting rezoning including zone provisions, any access and the general layout of the proposed Rural Industrial Precinct should ensure that development of the site is appropriate and will integrate with the future proposed development of</i>	To be addressed under GRUZ.	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<i>our land in Marshs Road being proposed for GIZ through Submission 157.</i>		
DPR-0394	McMillan Civil Ltd	FS011	TRAN-R4	Support	Re-zone the land identified in DPR-0346 and DPR-0394 in order to provide for the efficient operation of various business activity which supports rural land use activity.	To be addressed under GRUZ.	11
DPR-0346	Ceres Professional Trustee Company Ltd & Sally Jean Tothill	0346.012	TRAN-R7	Oppose in Part	<p>Amend TRAN-R7 by excluding GRUZ-PREC1:</p> <p>TRAN-R7 Rural vehicle movements and associated parking</p> <p>GRUZ (excluding GRUZ-PREC1) Activity status: PER</p> <p>2. Vehicle movements associated with any activity</p>	To be addressed under GRUZ.	11
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS016	TRAN-R7	Support in Part	<i>The decision affecting rezoning including zone provisions, any access and the general layout of the proposed Rural Industrial Precinct should ensure that development of the site is appropriate and will integrate with the future proposed development of</i>	To be addressed under GRUZ.	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<i>our land in Marshs Road being proposed for GIZ through Submission 157.</i>		
DPR-0346	Ceres Professional Trustee Company Ltd & Sally Jean Tothill	0346.013	TRAN-REQ9	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ9 to include Rural Services Precinct.	To be addressed under GRUZ.	12
<i>DPR-0157</i>	<i>Kevin and Bonnie Williams</i>	<i>FS017</i>	<i>TRAN-REQ9</i>	<i>Support in Part</i>	<i>The decision affecting rezoning including zone provisions, any access and the general layout of the proposed Rural Industrial Precinct should ensure that development of the site is appropriate and will integrate with the future proposed development of our land in Marshs Road being proposed for GIZ through Submission 157.</i>	To be addressed under GRUZ.	12
DPR-0346	Ceres Professional Trustee Company Ltd & Sally Jean Tothill	0346.014	TRAN-REQ11	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ11 to include Rural Services Precinct.	To be addressed under GRUZ.	12
<i>DPR-0157</i>	<i>Kevin and Bonnie Williams</i>	<i>FS018</i>	<i>TRAN-REQ11</i>	<i>Support in Part</i>	<i>The decision affecting rezoning including zone provisions, any access and the general layout of the proposed Rural Industrial Precinct should ensure that development of the site is appropriate and will integrate with the future proposed development of our land in Marshs Road being proposed for GIZ through Submission 157.</i>	To be addressed under GRUZ.	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0346	Ceres Professional Trustee Company Ltd & Sally Jean Tothill	0346.015	TRAN-REQ12	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ12 to include Rural Services Precinct.	To be addressed under GRUZ.	12
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS019	TRAN-REQ12	Support in Part	<i>The decision affecting rezoning including zone provisions, any access and the general layout of the proposed Rural Industrial Precinct should ensure that development of the site is appropriate and will integrate with the future proposed development of our land in Marshs Road being proposed for GIZ through Submission 157.</i>	To be addressed under GRUZ.	12
DPR-0346	Ceres Professional Trustee Company Ltd & Sally Jean Tothill	0346.016	TRAN-REQ15	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ15 to include Rural Services Precinct.	To be addressed under GRUZ.	12
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS020	TRAN-REQ15	Support in Part	<i>The decision affecting rezoning including zone provisions, any access and the general layout of the proposed Rural Industrial Precinct should ensure that development of the site is appropriate and will integrate with the future proposed development of our land in Marshs Road being proposed for GIZ through Submission 157.</i>	To be addressed under GRUZ.	12
DPR-0346	Ceres Professional Trustee Company	0346.017	TRAN-REQ17	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ17 to include Rural Services Precinct.	To be addressed under GRUZ.	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
	Ltd & Sally Jean Tothill						
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS021	TRAN-REQ17	Support in Part	The decision affecting rezoning including zone provisions, any access and the general layout of the proposed Rural Industrial Precinct should ensure that development of the site is appropriate and will integrate with the future proposed development of our land in Marshs Road being proposed for GIZ through Submission 157.	To be addressed under GRUZ.	12
DPR-0353	Horticulture New Zealand	0353.101	TRAN-P4	Oppose In Part	Delete as notified and replace with: <u>Enable vehicle movements for rural production activities within the General Rural Zone.</u>	Reject	8
DPR-0212	Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated	FS031	TRAN-P4	Support	Allow	Reject	8
DPR-0372	Dairy Holdings Ltd	FS036	TRAN-P4	Support	Accept	Reject	8
DPR-0353	Horticulture New Zealand	0353.102	TRAN-R7	Oppose	Amend to add to each activity in TRAN-TABLE1: <u>excluding normal rural production activities.</u>	Reject	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0372	Dairy Holdings Ltd	FS037	TRAN-R7	Support	Accept	Reject	11
DPR-0388	Craigmore Farming Services Ltd	FS007	TRAN-R7	Support	Accept	Reject	11
DPR-0353	Horticulture New Zealand	0353.103	TRAN-MAT4	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT4.4 and TRAN-MAT4.6 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0353	Horticulture New Zealand	0353.104	TRAN-MAT9	Oppose	Amend as follows: 2. Any potential effects of traffic <u>from non-rural production activities</u> on the amenity of the surrounding residents and on other uses of the road.	Reject	13
DPR-0388	Craigmore Farming Services	FS008	TRAN-MAT9	Support	Accept	Reject	13
DPR-0212	Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Inc.	FS030	TRAN-MAT9	Support	Accept	Reject	13
DPR-0372	Dairy Holdings Ltd	FS038	TRAN-MAT9	Support	Accept	Reject	13
DPR - 0353	Horticulture NZ	0353:051	DEF – Land transport infrastructure	Oppose in part	That Council revises the PDP so that infrastructure is separated into regionally significant infrastructure as per the CRPS	Reject	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					and other infrastructure that is important to Selwyn district.		
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.071	TRAN-Overview	Support	Retain TRAN-Overview as notified.	Accept	7
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.072	TRAN-O1	Support	Retain TRAN-O1 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.073	TRAN-O2	Support	Retain TRAN-O2 as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.074	TRAN-O3	Support	Retain TRAN-O3 as notified.	Accept	10
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.075	TRAN-P1	Support	Retain TRAN-P1 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.076	TRAN-P2	Support	Retain TRAN-P2 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.077	TRAN-P3	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-P3 as follows: Require Integrated Transport Assessments <u>where such an assessment is necessary in order to</u> assess the effects of <u>unanticipated</u> high trip generating activities on the surrounding land transport network to: ...	Reject	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.078	TRAN-P4	Support	Retain TRAN-P4 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.079	TRAN-P5	Support	Retain TRAN-P5 as notified.	Accept	8
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.080	TRAN-P6	Support	Retain TRAN-P6 as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.081	TRAN-P7	Support	Retain TRAN-P7 as notified.	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.082	TRAN-P8	Support	Retain TRAN-P8 as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.083	TRAN-P9	Support in Part	Amend as follows: Manage <u>the design and layout of</u> on-site parking areas and loading facilities to maintain the safe and efficient operation of land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure.	Accept	9
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.084	TRAN-P10	Support in Part	Amend as follows: Supporting the economic growth of commercial centres through the appropriate supply of <u>off-site</u> vehicle parking and <u>on-site</u> cycle parking and <u>loading</u> areas and the establishment of	Accept in Part	9

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					public transport facilities that correspond with the type and function of each centre.		
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.085	TRAN-P11	Support	Retain TRAN-P11 as notified.	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.086	TRAN-P12	Support	Retain TRAN-P12 as notified.	Accept in Part	10
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.087	TRAN-P13	Support in Part	<p>Amend TRAN-P13 as follows:</p> <p>Minimise <u>significant adverse effects, and otherwise manage</u> the adverse effects of development <u>new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> on the physical and natural environment by:</p> <p>1. Locating, designing and operating development <u>new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> while minimising the effects on, the amenity values of the surrounding environment, public access, and the health and safety of people.</p> <p>2. Encourage <u>the development of new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> to consider alternative sites, routes or methods.</p>	Accept in Part	10

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>3. Limiting the presence and effects of development <u>new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> within Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Visual Amenity Landscapes, Areas of Significant Indigenous Vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna, sites of historic heritage and site and areas of significance to Māori to those which:</p> <p>...</p> <p>4. Requiring restoration of indigenous biodiversity and habitat following the development of <u>new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> in areas of Areas of Significant Indigenous Vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna, and the on-going monitoring of that restoration.</p> <p>5. Considering biodiversity off-setting or compensation where the loss of significant indigenous vegetation cannot be restored and significant habitats of indigenous fauna or wetlands cannot be fully mitigated where the adverse effects of <u>new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> cannot be avoided or remedied.</p>		

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					...		
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.088	TRAN-Rule	Support in Part	Amend all relevant provisions in the transport rules generally to stipulate RDIS (rather than DIS or NC) status for applications, with corresponding assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.089	TRAN-Rule	Support in Part	Amend all relevant provisions in the transport chapter, such that they refer to TRAN-MAT1.7 as a relevant matter of discretion.	Reject Accept in Part	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.090	TRAN-R1	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R1 as follows: 1. Land transport infrastructure works or activities within a land transport corridor. Where: a. They are undertaken by, or on behalf of, <u>or pursuant to authorisation from,</u> a road controlling authority; or b. ...	Accept	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.091	TRAN-R2	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R2 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS302	TRAN-R2	Support in Part	Amend submission point.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.092	TRAN-R3	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R3 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.094	TRAN-R4	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R4 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.095	TRAN-R5	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R5 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.096	TRAN-R6	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R6 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.097	TRAN-R7	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R7 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.098	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Delete TRAN-R8.	Accept in Part	11
<i>DPR-0378</i>	<i>Ministry of Education</i>	<i>FS014</i>	<i>TRAN-R8</i>	<i>Oppose</i>	<i>Reject</i>	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.099	TRAN-R9	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R9 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.100	TRAN-REQ1	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ1 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.101	TRAN-REQ2	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ2 as follows: 1. The vehicle crossing is formed: a. within a road where the posted speed limit is 60km/hr or less; <u>or and</u> b. where the site is solely used to accommodate a utility structure; or c. <u>within a road where the posted speed limit is greater than 60km/hr and where</u>	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					the activities on the site(s) using the vehicle crossing generate less than 100ecmv/d.		
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.102	TRAN-REQ2	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ2 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.103	TRAN-REQ3	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ3 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.104	TRAN-REQ4	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ4 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.105	TRAN-REQ5	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ5 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.106	TRAN-REQ6	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ6 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.107	TRAN-REQ7	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ7 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.108	TRAN-REQ8	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ8 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.109	TRAN-REQ9	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ9 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.110	TRAN-REQ10	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ10 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.111	TRAN-REQ11	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ11 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.112	TRAN-REQ12	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ12 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.113	TRAN-REQ13	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ13 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.114	TRAN-REQ14	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ14 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.115	TRAN-REQ15	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ15 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.116	TRAN-REQ16	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ16 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.117	TRAN-REQ17	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ17 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.118	TRAN-REQ18	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ18 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.119	TRAN-REQ19	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ19 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.120	TRAN-REQ20	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ20 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.121	TRAN-REQ21	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ21 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.122	TRAN-REQ22	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ22 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.123	TRAN-REQ23	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ23 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.124	TRAN-REQ24	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ24 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.125	TRAN-REQ25	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ25 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.126	TRAN-REQ26	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ26 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.127	TRAN-REQ27	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ27 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.128	TRAN-REQ28	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ28 to include relief sought in DPR-0358.3, DPR-0358.88 and DPR-0358.89 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.129	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-MAT1 as follows: ... 3. The outcome of any consultation with the NZTA where the activity or works directly affect a State Highway.	Reject	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					4. The outcome of any consultation with KiwiRail where the activity or works directly affect the rail network. ...		
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.130	TRAN-MAT2	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT2 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.131	TRAN-MAT3	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT3 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.132	TRAN-MAT4	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT4 as notified.	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.133	TRAN-MAT5	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT5 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.134	TRAN-MAT6	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT6 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.135	TRAN-MAT7	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT7 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.136	TRAN-MAT8	Oppose	Consistent with DPR-0358.098, considers that the TRAN-MAT8 should be deleted in its entirety.	Accept in Part	13
<i>DPR-0384</i>	<i>Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd</i>	<i>FS308</i>	<i>TRAN-MAT8</i>	<i>Oppose</i>	<i>Reject original submission point and amend TRAN-MAT8 as follows:</i>	Accept	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>2. Whether the design and layout of the proposed activity maximises <u>promotes</u> opportunities for travel other than private cars, including by providing safe and convenient access for travel using more active modes.</p> <p>....</p> <p>5. Whether the ITA has been prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced transport specialist and has been approved by SDC.</p>		
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS302	TRAN-MAT8	Oppose	<p>Reject original submission point and amend TRAN-MAT8 as follows:</p> <p>2. Whether the design and layout of the proposed activity maximises <u>promotes</u> opportunities for travel other than private cars, including by providing safe and convenient access for travel using more active modes.</p> <p>....</p> <p>5. Whether the ITA has been prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced transport specialist and has been approved by SDC.</p>	Accept	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.137	TRAN-MAT9	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT9 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.138	TRAN-SCHED1	Support	Retain TRAN-SCHED1 as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.139	TRAN-SCHED2	Support	Retain TRAN-SCHED2 as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.140	TRAN-SCHED3	Support in Part	Retain TRAN-SCHED3 as notified, subject to amendment to TRAN-TABLE7 as set out in DPR-0358.143	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.141	TRAN-SCHED4	Support	Retain TRAN-SCHED4 as notified.	Accept	14
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.142	TRAN-SCHED5	Support	Retain TRAN-SCHED5 as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.143	TRAN-SCHED3	Support in Part	Amend table TRAN-TABLE7 by deleting the words 'both sides' from the 'Parking Lanes' column as it applies to Local roads in the CMUZ and GIZ.	Accept	14
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.144	APP2	Support in Part	Amend APP2 - Roading Hierarchy and/or the Road Classification layer of the planning maps in order to ensure consistency of road classification.	Accept	7
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358.145	APP2	Support in Part	Amend Road Classification layer of planning maps and/or APP2 - Roading	Accept	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					Hierarchy in order to ensure consistency of road classification.		
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358:027	DEF – High trip generating activity	Oppose	Delete as notified	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358:030	DEF – Integrated transport assessment	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	7
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358:039	DEF – Outdoor display area	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part	7
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358:040	DEF – Parking Areas	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part	7
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358:144	APP2	Support in Part	Amend APP2 - Roading Hierarchy and/or the Road Classification layer of the planning maps in order to ensure consistency of road classification.	Accept	7
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Limited	0358:145	Map	Support in Part	Amend Road Classification layer of planning maps and/or APP2 - Roading Hierarchy in order to ensure consistency of road classification.	Accept	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	0358:400	TRAN	Oppose	Insert the following words or words to like effect to all controlled and restricted discretionary rules: <u>Applications shall not be limited or publically notified on the basis of effects associated specifically with this rule and the associated matters of control and discretion.</u>	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0032	Christchurch City Council	FS186	TRAN	Oppose in Part	Do not limit notification where neighbouring properties, communities, or the wider district are potentially directly affected and the adverse effects are potentially more than minor or where the Act requires notification.	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0456	Four Star Development and Gould Developments Ltd	FS007	TRAN	Support	Accept submission	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	FS111	TRAN	Support	Not specified	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi	FS312	TRAN	Oppose	Retain provisions with a non-notification clause	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0453	Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd	FS038	TRAN	Support in Part	Accept in Part	Accept in Part	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0371	Christchurch International Airport Ltd	FS038	TRAN	Support in Part	Accept in Part	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0298	Trices Road Rezoning Group	FS917	TRAN	Support	Accept	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0359	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	0359.031	TRAN-O1	Support	Retain TRAN-O1.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0359	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	0359.032	TRAN-P1	Support	Retain TRAN-P1.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0359	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	0359.033	TRAN-P11	Support	Retain TRAN-P11.	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0359	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	0359.034	TRAN-R8	Support	Retain TRAN-R8.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0359	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	0359.035	TRAN-REQ7	Support	Retain TRAN-REQ7.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0359	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	0359.036	TRAN-SCHED1	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-TABLE3 - all carriageway widths to a minimum of 4.0m wide and require turning areas in the RESZ and MPZ for 4-6 sites with a 0-50m length.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0359	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	0359.037	TRAN-REQ11	Support	Retain REQ11 as notified.	Accept	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0359	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	0359.038	TRAN-SCHED5	Support	Retain TRAN-TABLE9 as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0359	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	0359.039	TRAN-REQ12	Support	Retain TRAN-REQ12 as notified.	Accept	12
DPR-0359	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	0359.040	TRAN-REQ14	Support	Retain TRAN-REQ14 as notified.	Accept	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.070	TRAN-Overview	Support	Retain TRAN-Overview as notified.	Accept	7
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.071	TRAN-O1	Support	Retain TRAN-O1 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.072	TRAN-O2	Support	Retain TRAN-O2 as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.073	TRAN-O3	Support	Retain TRAN-O3 as notified.	Accept	10
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.074	TRAN-P1	Support	Retain TRAN-P1 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.075	TRAN-P2	Support	Retain TRAN-P2 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.077	TRAN-P4	Support	Retain TRAN-P4 as notified.	Accept in Part	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.078	TRAN-P5	Support	Retain TRAN-P5 as notified.	Accept	8
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.079	TRAN-P6	Support	Retain TRAN-P6 as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.080	TRAN-P7	Support	Retain TRAN-P7 as notified.	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.081	TRAN-P8	Support	Retain TRAN-P8 as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.082	TRAN-P9	Support in Part	Amend as follows: Manage <u>the design and layout of on-site parking areas and loading facilities</u> to maintain the safe and efficient operation of land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure.	Accept	9
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.083	TRAN-P10	Support in Part	Amend as follows: Supporting the economic growth of commercial centres through the appropriate supply of <u>off-site vehicle parking and on-site cycle parking and loading areas</u> and the establishment of public transport facilities that correspond with the type and function of each centre.	Accept in Part	9

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.084	TRAN-P11	Support	Retain TRAN-P11 as notified.	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.085	TRAN-P12	Support	Retain TRAN-P12 as notified.	Accept in Part	10
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.086	TRAN-P13	Support in Part	<p>Amend TRAN-P13 as follows:</p> <p>Minimise <u>significant adverse effects, and otherwise manage</u> the adverse effects of development <u>new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> on the physical and natural environment by:</p> <p>1. Locating, designing and operating development <u>new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> while minimising the effects on, the amenity values of the surrounding environment, public access, and the health and safety of people.</p> <p>2. Encourage <u>the development of new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> to consider alternative sites, routes or methods.</p> <p>3. Limiting the presence and effects of development <u>new land transport</u></p>	Accept in Part	10

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p><u>infrastructure and corridors</u> within Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Visual Amenity Landscapes, Areas of Significant Indigenous Vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna, sites of historic heritage and site and areas of significance to Māori to those which:</p> <p>...</p> <p>4. Requiring restoration of indigenous biodiversity and habitat following <u>the development of new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> in areas of Areas of Significant Indigenous Vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna, and the on-going monitoring of that restoration.</p> <p>5. Considering biodiversity off-setting or compensation where the loss of significant indigenous vegetation cannot be restored and significant habitats of indigenous fauna or wetlands cannot be fully mitigated where the adverse effects <u>of new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> cannot be avoided or remedied.</p> <p>...</p>		

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.087	TRAN-Rule	Support in Part	Amend all relevant provisions to stipulate RDIS (rather than DIS or NC) status for applications, with corresponding assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.088	TRAN-Rule	Support in Part	Amend all relevant provisions in the transport chapter, such that they refer to TRAN-MAT1.7 as a relevant matter of discretion.	Reject Accept in Part	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.089	TRAN-R1	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R1 as follows: 1. Land transport infrastructure works or activities within a land transport corridor. Where: a. They are undertaken by, or on behalf of, <u>or pursuant to authorisation from</u> , a road controlling authority; or b. ...	Accept	11
<i>DPR-0453</i>	<i>Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd</i>	<i>FS024</i>	<i>TRAN-R1</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Accept</i>	Accept	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.090	TRAN-R2	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R2 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS001	TRAN-R2	Support in Part	Amend submission point.	Reject	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.091	TRAN-R3	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R3 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.093	TRAN-R4	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R4 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.094	TRAN-R5	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R5 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.095	TRAN-R6	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R6 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.096	TRAN-R7	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R7 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.097	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Delete TRAN-R8.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.098	TRAN-R9	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R9 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.099	TRAN-REQ1	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ1 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.100	TRAN-REQ2	Support in Part	Amend as follows: 1. The vehicle crossing is formed: a. within a road where the posted speed limit is 60km/hr or less; or and	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>b. where the site is solely used to accommodate a utility structure; or</p> <p>c. <u>within a road where the posted speed limit is greater than 60km/hr and where the activities on the site(s) using the vehicle crossing generate less than 100ecmv/d.</u></p>		
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.101	TRAN-REQ2	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ2 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.102	TRAN-REQ3	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ3 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.103	TRAN-REQ4	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ4 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.104	TRAN-REQ5	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ5 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.105	TRAN-REQ6	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ6 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.106	TRAN-REQ7	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ7 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.107	TRAN-REQ8	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ8 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.108	TRAN-REQ9	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ9 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.109	TRAN-REQ10	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ10 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.110	TRAN-REQ11	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ11 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.111	TRAN-REQ12	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ12 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.112	TRAN-REQ13	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ13 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.113	TRAN-REQ14	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ14 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.114	TRAN-REQ15	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ15 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.115	TRAN-REQ16	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ16 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.116	TRAN-REQ17	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ17 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.117	TRAN-REQ18	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ18 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.118	TRAN-REQ19	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ19 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status,	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					and the suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.119	TRAN-REQ20	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ20 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.120	TRAN-REQ21	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ21 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.121	TRAN-REQ22	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ22 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.122	TRAN-REQ23	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ23 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.123	TRAN-REQ24	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ24 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-	Reject	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.124	TRAN-REQ25	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ25 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.125	TRAN-REQ26	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ26 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.126	TRAN-REQ27	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ27 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.127	TRAN-REQ28	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ28 to include relief sought in DPR-0363.003, DPR-0363.088 and DPR-0363.089 related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.128	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-MAT1 as follows: ... 3. The outcome of any consultation with the NZTA where the activity or works directly affect a State Highway. 4. The outcome of any consultation with KiwiRail where the activity or works directly affect the rail network. ...	Reject	13
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.129	TRAN-MAT2	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT2 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.130	TRAN-MAT3	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT3 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.131	TRAN-MAT4	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT4 as notified.	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.132	TRAN-MAT5	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT5 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.133	TRAN-MAT6	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT6 as notified.	Accept	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.134	TRAN-MAT7	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT7 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.135	TRAN-MAT8	Oppose	Delete TRAN-MAT8.	Accept in Part	13
<i>DPR - 0363</i>	<i>Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd</i>	<i>FS002</i>	<i>TRAN-MAT8</i>	<i>Oppose</i>	<p><i>Reject original submission point and amend TRAN-MAT8 as follows:</i></p> <p><i>2. Whether the design and layout of the proposed activity maximises promotes opportunities for travel other than private cars, including by providing safe and convenient access for travel using more active modes.</i></p> <p><i>....</i></p> <p><i>5. Whether the ITA has been prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced transport specialist and has been approved by SDC.</i></p>	<i>Accept</i>	<i>13</i>
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.136	TRAN-MAT9	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT9 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.137	TRAN-SCHED1	Support	Retain TRAN-SCHED1 as notified.	Accept in Part	14

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.138	TRAN-SCHED2	Support	Retain TRAN-SCHED2 as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.139	TRAN-SCHED3	Support in Part	Retain TRAN-SCHED3 as notified, subject to amendment to TRAN-TABLE7 as set out in DPR-0363.142	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.140	TRAN-SCHED4	Support	Retain TRAN-SCHED4 as notified.	Accept	14
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.141	TRAN-SCHED5	Support	Retain TRAN-SCHED5 as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363.142	TRAN-SCHED3	Support in Part	Amend table by deleting the words 'both sides' from the 'Parking Lanes' column as it applies to Local roads in the CMUZ and GIZ.	Accept	14
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363:026	DEF – High trip generating activity	Oppose	Delete as notified	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363:029	DEF – Integrated transport assessment	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	7
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363:038	DEF – Outdoor display area	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363:040	DEF – Parking Areas	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part	7
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363:425	TRAN	Oppose	<p>Insert the following words or words to like effect to all controlled and restricted discretionary rules:</p> <p><u>Applications shall not be limited or publically notified on the basis of effects associated specifically with this rule and the associated matters of control and discretion.</u></p>	Accept in part	7
DPR-0032	Christchurch City Council	FS220	TRAN	Oppose in Part	Do not limit notification where neighbouring properties, communities, or the wider district are potentially directly affected and the adverse effects are potentially more than minor or where the Act requires notification.	Accept in part	7
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS951	TRAN	Support	Accept	Accept in part	7
DPR-0371	Christchurch International Airport Ltd	FS141	TRAN	Support in part	Accept in part	Accept in part	7
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi	FS313	TRAN	Oppose	Retain without non-notification clause.	Accept in part	7
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	FS145	TRAN	Support	Not specifically stated	Accept in part	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0453	Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd	FS139	TRAN	Support	Accept in Part	Accept in part	7
DPR-0456	Four Star Developments and Gould Developments Ltd	FS041	TRAN	Support	Accept	Accept in part	7
DPR - 0422	Federated Farmers of NZ	FS198	TRAN	Support	Accept	Accept in part	7
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363:143	APP2	Support in Part	Amend APP2 - Roading Hierarchy and/or the Road Classification layer of the planning maps in order to ensure consistency of road classification.	Accept	7
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited	0363:144	Map	Support in Part	Amend Road Classification layer of planning maps and/or APP2 - Roading Hierarchy in order to ensure consistency of road classification.	Accept	7
DPR-0367	Orion New Zealand Limited	0367.024	TRAN-Rule	Support in Part	Delete the following statement from the TRAN-Rules Note for Plan Users: All energy or infrastructure activities should be only assessed against the Energy and Infrastructure Chapter.	Reject	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0407	Royal Forest and Bird	FS593	TRAN-Rules	Oppose	Reject aspects of the submission which do not directly relate to electricity lines and services as critical infrastructure.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0367	Orion New Zealand Limited	0367.025	TRAN-P1	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-P1 as follows: 3. Ensures there is enough space within land transport corridors to support the <u>safe</u> , efficient and effective <u>installation</u> , operation <u>repair and maintenance</u> of network utilities;	Accept	8
DPR-0407	Royal Forest and Bird	FS594	TRAN-P1	Oppose	Reject aspects of the submission which do not directly relate to electricity lines and services as critical infrastructure.	Reject	8
DPR-0367	Orion New Zealand Limited	0367.026	TRAN-P12	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-P12 as follows: Enable works to be carried out by network utility operators to <u>install, operate, maintain, repair and upgrade</u> construct, renew, improve, and operate network utilities within land transport corridors in a <u>safe</u> an efficient, and <u>effective</u> manner, while managing the scale and types of works and activities.	Accept	10
DPR-0407	Royal Forest and Bird	FS595	TRAN-P12	Oppose	Reject aspects of the submission which do not directly relate to electricity lines and services as critical infrastructure.	Reject	10

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0367	Orion New Zealand Limited	0367.027	TRAN-R1	Support	Retain TRAN-R1 as notified.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0407	Royal Forest and Bird	FS596	TRAN-R1	Oppose	Reject aspects of the submission which do not directly relate to electricity lines and services as critical infrastructure.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0367	Orion New Zealand Limited	0367.028	TRAN-R4	Support	Retain TRAN-R4 as notified.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0407	Royal Forest and Bird	FS597	TRAN-R4	Oppose	Reject aspects of the submission which do not directly relate to electricity lines and services as critical infrastructure.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0367	Orion New Zealand Limited	0367.029	TRAN-R5	Support	Retain TRAN-R5 as notified.	Accept	11
DPR-0407	Royal Forest and Bird	FS598	TRAN-R5	Oppose	Reject aspects of the submission which do not directly relate to electricity lines and services as critical infrastructure.	Reject	11
DPR-0367	Orion New Zealand Limited	0367.030	TRAN-R7	Support	Retain TRAN-R7 as notified.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0407	Royal Forest and Bird	FS599	TRAN-R7	Oppose	Reject aspects of the submission which do not directly relate to electricity lines and services as critical infrastructure.	Reject	11
DPR-0367	Orion New Zealand Limited	0367.031	TRAN-R9	Support	Amend as follows: 1. The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing structure, or the	Accept in part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					planting of a tree, <u>except for the upgrade of existing utility poles</u>		
DPR-0407	Royal Forest and Bird	FS5600	TRAN-R9	Oppose	Reject aspects of the submission which do not directly relate to electricity lines and services as critical infrastructure.	Reject	11
DPR-0367	Orion New Zealand Limited	0367.032	TRAN-REQ2	Support	Retain TRAN-REQ2 as notified.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0407	Royal Forest and Bird	FS601	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose	Reject aspects of the submission which do not directly relate to electricity lines and services as critical infrastructure.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0370	Fonterra	0370.030	TRAN-O1	Support	Retain TRAN-O1 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0370	Fonterra	0370.031	TRAN-O2	Support	Retain TRAN-O2 as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS764	TRAN-O2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Reject	9
DPR-0370	Fonterra	0370.032	TRAN-O3	Support	Retain TRAN-O3 as notified.	Accept	10
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS765	TRAN-O3	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Reject	10
DPR-0370	Fonterra	0370.033	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Amend TRAN-R8 by excluding the Fonterra Darfield manufacturing site from column 1 of this rule.	Accept	11
DPR - 0370	Fonterra	0370:014	DEF – Strategic	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
			transport network				
DPR-0371	Christchurch International Airport Limited	0371.029	TRAN-Overview	Support	Retain TRAN-Overview as notified.	Accept	7
<i>DPR-0353</i>	<i>Horticulture NZ</i>	<i>FS092</i>	<i>TRAN-Overview</i>	<i>Oppose</i>	<i>Reject</i>	Reject	8
DPR-0371	Christchurch International Airport Limited	0371.030	TRAN-O1	Support	Retain TRAN-O1 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
<i>DPR-0353</i>	<i>Horticulture NZ</i>	<i>FS093</i>	<i>TRAN-O1</i>	<i>Oppose</i>	<i>Reject</i>	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0371	Christchurch International Airport Limited	0371.031	TRAN-O2	Support	Retain TRAN-O2 as notified.	Accept	9
<i>DPR-0353</i>	<i>Horticulture NZ</i>	<i>FS094</i>	<i>TRAN-O2</i>	<i>Oppose</i>	<i>Reject</i>	Reject	9
DPR-0371	Christchurch International Airport Limited	0371.032	TRAN-O3	Support	Retain TRAN-O3 as notified.	Accept	10
<i>DPR-0353</i>	<i>Horticulture NZ</i>	<i>FS095</i>	<i>TRAN-O3</i>	<i>Oppose</i>	<i>Reject</i>	Reject	10

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0371	Christchurch International Airport Limited	0371.033	TRAN-P7	Support	<p>Amend TRAN-P7 as follows:</p> <p>Recognise and protect the function of the District's land transport network and systems by managing land use activities and subdivision development to ensure the safe and efficient movement of people and goods by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Managing <u>Avoiding more than minor adverse effects, including cumulative effects</u> from activities on the <u>safe, efficient and effective operation of</u> land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure, particularly where it may reduce safe and efficient traffic flows within the strategic transport network and links with Christchurch City; 2. Ensuring land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure can <u>efficiently and effectively support</u> provide for the volume and type of transport movements based on the network road classifications; and 	Accept in Part	9

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					Requiring the design, positioning, and maintenance of accessways, corner splays, vehicle crossings, intersections, footpaths, plantings, and signs to ensure appropriate sightline visibility is provided to road users to support safe and efficient vehicle, pedestrian, and cycle movements.		
DPR-0353	Horticulture NZ	FS096	TRAN-P7	Oppose	Reject	Accept in Part	9
DPR – 0371	Christchurch International Airport	0371:013	DEF – Strategic transport network	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	7
DPR-0373	Foodstuffs South Island Limited	0373.014	TRAN-Rule	Support	Retain no minimum parking requirements as notified.	Accept	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS050	TRAN- Rule	Support	Adopt	Accept	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS050	TRAN - Rule	Support	Adopt	Accept	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS050	TRAN - Rule	Support	Adopt	Accept	11
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS050	TRAN - Rule	Support	Adopt	Accept	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.076	TRAN-Overview	Support	Retain TRAN-Overview as notified.	Accept	7
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.077	TRAN-O1	Support	Retain TRAN-O1 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.078	TRAN-O2	Support	Retain TRAN-O2 as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.079	TRAN-O3	Support	Retain TRAN-O3 as notified.	Accept	10
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.080	TRAN-P1	Support	Retain TRAN-P1 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.081	TRAN-P2	Support	Retain TRAN-P2 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.083	TRAN-P4	Support	Retain TRAN-P4 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.084	TRAN-P5	Support	Retain TRAN-P5 as notified.	Accept	8
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.085	TRAN-P6	Support	Retain TRAN-P6 as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.086	TRAN-P7	Support	Retain TRAN-P7 as notified.	Accept in Part	9

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.087	TRAN-P8	Support	Retain TRAN-P8 as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.088	TRAN-P9	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-P9 as follows: Manage <u>the design and layout of on-site parking areas and loading facilities</u> to maintain the safe and efficient operation of land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure.	Accept	9
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.089	TRAN-P10	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-P10 as follows: Supporting the economic growth of commercial centres through the appropriate supply of <u>off-site vehicle parking and on-site cycle parking and loading areas</u> and the establishment of public transport facilities that correspond with the type and function of each centre.	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.090	TRAN-P11	Support	Retain TRAN-P11 as notified.	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.091	TRAN-P12	Support	Retain TRAN-P12 as notified.	Accept in Part	10
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.092	TRAN-P13	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-P13 as follows: <u>Minimise significant adverse effects, and otherwise manage the adverse effects of</u>	Accept in Part	10

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>development new land transport infrastructure and corridors on the physical and natural environment by:</p> <p>1. Locating, designing and operating development new land transport infrastructure and corridors while minimising the effects on, the amenity values of the surrounding environment, public access, and the health and safety of people.</p> <p>2. Encourage <u>the development of new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> to consider alternative sites, routes or methods.</p> <p>3. Limiting the presence and effects of development new land transport infrastructure and corridors within Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Visual Amenity Landscapes, Areas of Significant Indigenous Vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna, sites of historic heritage and site and areas of significance to Māori to those which:</p> <p>...</p>		

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>4. Requiring restoration of indigenous biodiversity and habitat following the development of <u>new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> in areas of Areas of Significant Indigenous Vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna, and the on-going monitoring of that restoration.</p> <p>5. Considering biodiversity off-setting or compensation where the loss of significant indigenous vegetation cannot be restored and significant habitats of indigenous fauna or wetlands cannot be fully mitigated where the adverse effects of <u>new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> cannot be avoided or remedied.</p> <p>...</p>		
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.093	TRAN-Rule	Support in Part	Amend all relevant provisions to stipulate RDIS (rather than DIS or NC) status for applications, with corresponding assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.094	TRAN-Rule	Oppose in Part	Amend all relevant provisions in the transport chapter, such that they refer to TRAN-MAT1.7 as a relevant matter of discretion.	<p>Reject</p> <p>Accept in Part</p>	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.095	TRAN-R1	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R1 as follows:	Accept	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>1. Land transport infrastructure works or activities within a land transport corridor.</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>a. They are undertaken by, or on behalf of, <u>or pursuant to authorisation from</u>, a road controlling authority; or</p> <p>b. ...</p>		
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.096	TRAN-R2	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R2 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.097	TRAN-R3	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R3 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.098	TRAN-R4	Support in Part	<p>Amend TRAN-R4 as follows:</p> <p>5. The establishment of a vehicle crossing.</p> <p>Where:</p>	Reject	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>The vehicle crossing:</p> <p>a. is located in the Rolleston Industrial Precinct PREC6 and generates no more than 250vm/d; or</p> <p>b. provides shared access to sites which cumulatively generate no more than 250vm/d.</p>		
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.099	TRAN-R4	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R4 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.100	TRAN-R5	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R5 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.101	TRAN-R6	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R6 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.102	TRAN-R7	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R7 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.104	TRAN-R9	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R9 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.105	TRAN-REQ1	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ1 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.106	TRAN-REQ2	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ2 as follows: 1. The vehicle crossing is formed: a. within a road where the posted speed limit is 60km/hr or less; or and b. where the site is solely used to accommodate a utility structure; or	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					c. <u>within a road where the posted speed limit is greater than 60km/hr and where the activities on the site(s) using the vehicle crossing generate less than 100ecmv/d.</u>		
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.107	TRAN-REQ2	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ2 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.108	TRAN-REQ3	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ3 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.109	TRAN-REQ4	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ4 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.110	TRAN-REQ5	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ5 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.111	TRAN-REQ6	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ6 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.112	TRAN-REQ7	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ7 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.113	TRAN-REQ8	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ8 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.114	TRAN-REQ9	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ9 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.115	TRAN-REQ10	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ10 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status,	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					and the suitable identification of assessment matters		
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.116	TRAN-REQ11	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ11 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.117	TRAN-REQ12	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ12 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.118	TRAN-REQ13	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ13 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.119	TRAN-REQ14	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ14 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.120	TRAN-REQ15	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ15 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters		
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.121	TRAN-REQ16	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ16 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.122	TRAN-REQ17	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ17 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.123	TRAN-REQ18	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ18 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Reject	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.124	TRAN-REQ19	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ19 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.125	TRAN-REQ20	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ20 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.126	TRAN-REQ21	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ21 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.127	TRAN-REQ22	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ22 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Reject	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.128	TRAN-REQ23	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ23 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Reject	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.129	TRAN-REQ24	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ24 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status,	Reject	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					and the suitable identification of assessment matters		
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.130	TRAN-REQ25	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ25 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Reject	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.131	TRAN-REQ26	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ26 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Reject	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.132	TRAN-REQ27	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ27 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Reject	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.133	TRAN-REQ28	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ28 to include relief sought in DPR-0374.009, DPR-0374.093 and DPR-0374.094, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.134	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-MAT1 as follows:	Reject	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>...</p> <p>3. The outcome of any consultation with the NZTA where the activity or works directly affect a State Highway.</p> <p>4. The outcome of any consultation with KiwiRail where the activity or works directly affect the rail network.</p> <p>...</p>		
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.135	TRAN-MAT2	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT2 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.136	TRAN-MAT3	Support in Part	Retain TRAN-MAT3 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.137	TRAN-MAT4	Support in Part	Retain TRAN-MAT4 as notified.	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.138	TRAN-MAT5	Support in Part	Retain TRAN-MAT5 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.139	TRAN-MAT6	Support in Part	Retain TRAN-MAT6 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.140	TRAN-MAT7	Support in Part	Retain TRAN-MAT7 as notified.	Accept	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.141	TRAN-MAT8	Oppose	Delete TRAN-MAT8.	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS257	TRAN-MAT8	Oppose	<p>Reject original submission point and amend TRAN-MAT8 as follows:</p> <p>2. Whether the design and layout of the proposed activity maximises <u>promotes</u> opportunities for travel other than private cars, including by providing safe and convenient access for travel using more active modes.</p> <p>....</p> <p>5. Whether the ITA has been prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced transport specialist and has been approved by SDC.</p>	Accept	13
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.142	TRAN-MAT9	Support	Retain TRAN-MAT9 as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.143	TRAN-SCHED1	Support	Retain TRAN-SCHED1 as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.144	TRAN-SCHED2	Support	Retain TRAN-SCHED2 as notified.	Accept in Part	14

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.145	TRAN-SCHED3	Support in Part	Retain TRAN-SCHED3 as notified, subject to amendment to TRAN-TABLE7 as set out in DPR-0374.148	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.146	TRAN-SCHED4	Support	Retain TRAN-SCHED4 as notified.	Accept	14
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.147	TRAN-SCHED5	Support	Retain TRAN-SCHED5 as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374.148	TRAN-SCHED3	Support in Part	Amend table by deleting the words 'both sides' from the 'Parking Lanes' column as it applies to Local roads in the CMUZ and GIZ	Accept	14
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374:032	DEF – High trip generating activity	Oppose	Delete as notified	Accept in Part	7
<i>DPR-0375</i>	<i>Waka Kotahi</i>	<i>FS0003</i>	<i>DEF – High trip generating activity</i>	<i>Support in Part</i>	<i>Retain and amend the definition to provide clarity on 'the scale of activity requirements.'</i>	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374:035	DEF – Integrated transport assessment	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374:044	DEF – Outdoor display area	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part	7
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374:046	DEF – Parking Areas	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part	7
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374:149	APP2	Support in Part	Amend APP2 - Roading Hierarchy and/or the Road Classification layer of the planning maps in order to ensure consistency of road classification.	Accept	7
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374:150	Map	Support in Part	Amend Road Classification layer of planning maps and/or APP2 - Roading Hierarchy in order to ensure consistency of road classification.	Accept	7
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Limited	0374:471	TRAN	Oppose	Insert the following words or words to like effect to all controlled and restricted discretionary rules: <u>Applications shall not be limited or publically notified on the basis of effects associated specifically with this rule and the associated matters of control and discretion.</u>	Accept in part	7
DPR-0032	Christchurch City Council	FS258	TRAN	Oppose in Part	Do not limit notification where neighbouring properties, communities, or the wider district are potentially directly affected and the adverse effects are potentially more	Accept in part	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<i>than minor or where the Act requires notification.</i>		
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS958	TRAN	Support	Accept	Accept in part	7
DPR-0371	Christchurch International Airport Ltd	FS072	TRAN	Support in part	Accept in part	Accept in part	7
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi	FS314	TRAN	Oppose	Retain without non-notification clause.	Accept in part	7
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	FS179	TRAN	Support	Not specifically stated	Accept in part	7
DPR-0453	Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd	FS072	TRAN	Support	Accept in Part	Accept in part	7
DPR-0456	Four Star Developments and Gould Developments Ltd	FS075	TRAN	Support	Accept	Accept in part	7
DPR-0378	Ministry of Education	0378.009	TRAN-P3	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part	8
DPR-0378	Ministry of Education	0378.010	TRAN-R8	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-TABLE2 to insert the words <u>more than</u> before each of the numbers shown on the rows for Education -	Accept in part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					Preschool, Education - Schools, and Education - Tertiary		
DPR-0378	Ministry of Education	0378.011	TRAN-REQ11	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	12
DPR-0378	Ministry of Education	0378.012	TRAN-SCHED5	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part	14
DPR-0378	Ministry of Education	0378.013	TRAN-REQ17	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	14
<u>DPR-0375</u>	<u>Waka Kotaho NZ Transport Agency</u>	<u>0375:003</u>	<u>DEF-Land transport corridor</u>	<u>Support in Part</u>	<u>Amend definition of Land Transport Corridor as follows:</u> 1. <u>a road, being the whole of the road corridor from one frontage to the other including footpaths and adjacent land that is held or used in conjunction with that road; or</u> 2. <u>railway line (as defined in section 4 of the Railways Act) is constructed, along with any adjacent land use that is held or used in connection with operating a railway on that railway line.</u>	<u>Reject</u>	<u>7⁵</u>

⁵ Added through the S42a Addendum Report

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.027	TRAN-O1	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-O1 to read as follows: People and places are connected through safe, efficient, and effective convenient land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure which is well integrated with land use activities and subdivision development	Accept	8
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.028	TRAN-O2	Support	Retain TRAN-O2 as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.029	TRAN-O3	Support	Retain TRAN-O3 as notified.	Accept	10
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.030	TRAN-P1	Support	Retain TRAN-P1 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.031	TRAN-P2	Support	Retain TRAN-P2 as notified.	Accept	8
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.032	TRAN-P3	Support	Retain TRAN-P3 as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.033	TRAN-P4	Support	Retain TRAN-P4 as notified.	Accept	8
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.034	TRAN-P5	Support	Retain TRAN-P5 as notified.	Accept in Part	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.035	TRAN-P6	Support	Retain TRAN-P6 as notified.	Accept	8
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.036	TRAN-P7	Support	Retain TRAN-P7 as notified.	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.037	TRAN-P9	Support	Retain TRAN-P9 as notified.	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.038	TRAN-P10	Support	Retain TRAN-P10 as notified.	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.039	TRAN-P11	Support	Retain TRAN-P11 as notified.	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.040	TRAN-P12	Support	Retain TRAN-P12 as notified.	Accept in Part	10
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.041	TRAN-P13	Support	Retain TRAN-P13 as notified.	Accept in Part	10
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.042	TRAN-R1	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-R1 to include suitable exclusions for State Highways or further consideration is given to the requirements imposed as part of this rule. A note should also be included as part of the rule recognising that works may be permitted through a designation.	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.043	TRAN-R2	Oppose in Part	Amend TRAN-R2 to improve clarification as to what constitutes a new land transport corridor and those requirements for when a new corridor connects to a State Highway. It is also sought that an advisory note is included which specifies that advice should be sought from Waka Kotahi and approval provided to ensure that any new transport corridor that connects with a State Highway satisfy the design and operational requirements.	Accept in Part	11
<i>DPR - 0358</i>	<i>Rolleston West Residential Ltd</i>	<i>FS061</i>	<i>TRAN-R2</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>DPR-0363</i>	<i>Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd</i>	<i>FS061</i>	<i>TRAN-R2</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>DPR-0374</i>	<i>Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd</i>	<i>FS061</i>	<i>TRAN-R2</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>DPR-0384</i>	<i>Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd</i>	<i>FS061</i>	<i>TRAN-R2</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>11</i>
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.044	TRAN-R3	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R3 to include requirements for when new transport infrastructure connects to a State Highway.	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					It is also sought that an advisory note is included which specifies that advice should be sought from Waka Kotahi when it is proposed to undertake works associated with land transport infrastructure adjacent to a State Highway.		
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.045	TRAN-R4	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R4 to ensure plan users can easily and correctly ascertain when it is permitted, or otherwise, to establish a vehicle crossing along a state highway.	Reject	11
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.046	TRAN-R5	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R5 to include reference to TRAN-REQ-4.	Reject	11
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.047	TRAN-R6	Support	Retain TRAN-R6 as notified.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.048	TRAN-R7	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R7 to both improve clarity and ensure due consideration is given by Waka Kotahi to those proposed activities accessing a state highway.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.049	TRAN-R8	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-R8 to ensure the types of activities, including number of vehicle movements, is appropriate and that the requirement of ITA's is appropriate.	Accept in Part	11
<i>DPR-0358</i>	<i>Rolleston West Residential Ltd</i>	<i>FS068</i>	<i>TRAN-R8</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>11</i>

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS068	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS068	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS068	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.050	TRAN-REQ1	Oppose	Amend TRAN-REQ1 requirement to exclude state highway related works and reference to other rules is removed from the requirement.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.051	TRAN-REQ2	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ2 requirement to require sites to gain access from an arterial, collector or local road rather than a state highway where alternative access is available.	Reject	12
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.052	TRAN-REQ3	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ3 requirement to include a requirement that any site fronting on to a state highway is limited to a maximum of one vehicle crossing unless access is available from an alternative road whereby no vehicle crossing to a state highway shall be provided.	Reject	12
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.053	TRAN-REQ4	Support in Part	Retain TRAN-REQ4 as notified subject to the following amendments:	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 1.b. is amended to prevent vehicle crossings within 10 metres of an intersection. Section 1.c. is amended to remove inconsistencies between rule references. <p>Section 7 is amended to remove reference to a highway in the associated diagram.</p>		
DPR - 0453	Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd	FS031	TRAN-REQ4	Support	Accept	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.054	TRAN-REQ5	Support in Part	<p>Amend TRAN-REQ5 where appropriate to ensure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The diagrams for access are appropriately determined and are appropriate for intended use. Section 5.b.i is amended so that it does not apply to state highways. <p>Provisions are included to direct when an intersection is required as opposed to a vehicle crossing.</p>	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.055	TRAN-REQ6	Support	Retain TRAN-REQ6 as notified.	Accept	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.056	TRAN-REQ7	Support	Retain TRAN-REQ7 as notified.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.057	TRAN-REQ16	Support	Retain TRAN-REQ16 as notified	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.058	TRAN-REQ17	Support in Part	Retain as notified with investigation into Section 6 of this requirement to determine if better clarification of the requirement can be provided.	Reject Accept in Part	12
DPR--0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.059	TRAN-REQ-20	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-REQ20 to instead refer to TRAN-TABLE8.	Accept	12
DPR--0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.060	TRAN-REQ-24	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept	12
DPR--0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.061	TRAN-MAT1	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-MAT1 to include reference to the term 'effectiveness' as follows: Any effects, including cumulative effects, on traffic safety, <u>effectiveness</u> or the efficiency of land transport infrastructure.	Accept	13
DPR--0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.062	TRAN-MAT2	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept	13
DPR--0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.063	TRAN-MAT8	Support	Amend this matter to reflect any changes made to TRAN-R8.	Accept in Part	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR--0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.064	TRAN-SCHED2	Support	Retain TRAN-TABLE4 as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR--0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.065	TRAN-SCHED2	Support	Retain TRAN-DIAGRAM1 as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR--0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.066	TRAN-SCHED2	Support	Retain TRAN-TABLE5 as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR--0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.067	TRAN-SCHED2	Support in Part	Amend to include a diagram for local and collector roads.	Accept in Part	14
DPR--0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.068	TRAN-SCHED2	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-DIAGRAM4 to remove the reference to 'Centre of Highway' and consideration is given to whether the requirement for access separation is applied for other types of roads.	Accept in Part	14
DPR--0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.069	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose	Amend TRAN-DIAGRAM7 to be of a more appropriate design based on the intended use as provided for in the District Plan rules.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	0375.070	TRAN-SCHED3	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi	0375:001	DEF – Equivalent vehicle movements	Support in Part	Amend definition to ensure the number of equivalent vehicle movements is consistent with other guidelines.	Accept	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR - 0375	Waka Kotahi	0375:004	DEF – Land transport infrastructure	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi	0375:007	DEF – Posted speed limited	Support in part	Amend as follows: The legal and sign posted speed limit that applies to the road as per the Selwyn District Council's Speed Limit Bylaw 2006, Speed Limit Bylaw 2009 and Speed Limit Bylaw 2018 <u>and the legal speed limit for a specific section of road as indicated by permanent or temporary speed limit signs.</u>	Accept in Part	7
DPR - 0375	Waka Kotahi	0375:008	DEF - Queuing space (New)	Support in part	Insert as follows: <u>Means the area used for the on-site queuing of vehicles entering or exiting a site, measured from the road boundary of the site to the first point at which a vehicle can turn into a loading space, standing space or parking space</u>	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi	0375:011	DEF – State highway	Support in part	Amend definition to ensure consistency with the Resource Management Act 1991.	Accept	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR - 0375	Waka Kotahi	0375:208	APP2	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept In Part	7
DPR-- 0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.078	TRAN-Overview	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in Part	7
DPR-- 0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.079	TRAN-O1	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in Part	8
DPR-- 0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.080	TRAN-O2	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	9
DPR-- 0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.081	TRAN-O3	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	10
DPR-- 0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.082	TRAN-P1	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in Part	8
DPR-- 0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.083	TRAN-P2	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in Part	8
DPR-- 0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.085	TRAN-P4	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in Part	8
DPR-- 0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.086	TRAN-P5	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	8
DPR-- 0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.087	TRAN-P6	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	9

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.088	TRAN-P7	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in Part	9
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.089	TRAN-P8	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	9
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.090	TRAN-P9	Support	Amend as follows: Manage <u>the design and layout of</u> on-site parking areas and loading facilities to maintain the safe and efficient operation of land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure.	Accept	9
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.091	TRAN-P10	Support	Amend as follows: Supporting the economic growth of commercial centres through the appropriate supply of <u>off-site</u> vehicle <u>parking</u> and <u>on-site</u> cycle parking and <u>loading</u> areas and the establishment of public transport facilities that correspond with the type and function of each centre.	Accept in Part	9
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.092	TRAN-11	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in Part	9

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.093	TRAN-12	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in Part	10
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.094	TRAN-13	Support	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Minimise <u>significant adverse effects, and otherwise manage</u> the adverse effects of development <u>new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> on the physical and natural environment by:</p> <p>1. Locating, designing and operating development <u>new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> while minimising the effects on, the amenity values of the surrounding environment, public access, and the health and safety of people.</p> <p>2. Encourage <u>the development of new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> to consider alternative sites, routes or methods.</p> <p>3. Limiting the presence and effects of development <u>new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> within Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Visual Amenity Landscapes, Areas of Significant</p>	Accept in Part	10

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>Indigenous Vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna, sites of historic heritage and site and areas of significance to Māori to those which:</p> <p>...</p> <p>4. Requiring restoration of indigenous biodiversity and habitat following <u>the development of new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> in areas of Areas of Significant Indigenous Vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna, and the on-going monitoring of that restoration.</p> <p>5. Considering biodiversity off-setting or compensation where the loss of significant indigenous vegetation cannot be restored and significant habitats of indigenous fauna or wetlands cannot be fully mitigated where the adverse effects <u>of new land transport infrastructure and corridors</u> cannot be avoided or remedied.</p> <p>...</p>		
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.095	TRAN	Support in Part	Amend all relevant provisions to stipulate RDIS (rather than DIS or NC) status for	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					applications, with corresponding assessment matters.		
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.096	TRAN	Support in Part	Amend all relevant provisions in the transport chapter, such that they refer to TRAN-MAT1.7 as a relevant matter of discretion.	Reject Accept in Part	11
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.097	TRAN-R1	Support in Part	Amend as follows: 1. Land transport infrastructure works or activities within a land transport corridor. Where: a. They are undertaken by, or on behalf of, <u>or pursuant to authorisation from</u> , a road controlling authority; or b. ...	Accept	11
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.098	TRAN-R2	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd		TRAN-R2	Support in Part	Amend submission point.	Reject	11
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.099	TRAN-R3	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	11
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.101	TRAN-R4	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.102	TRAN-R5	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	11
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.103	TRAN-R6	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.104	TRAN-R7	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.106	TRAN-R9	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	11
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.107	TRAN-REQ1	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.108	TRAN-REQ2	Support in Part	Amend as follows: 1. The vehicle crossing is formed:	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>a. within a road where the posted speed limit is 60km/hr or less; <u>or and</u></p> <p>b. where the site is solely used to accommodate a utility structure; or</p> <p>c. <u>within a road where the posted speed limit is greater than 60km/hr and</u> where the activities on the site(s) using the vehicle crossing generate less than 100ecmv/d.</p>		
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.109	TRAN-REQ2	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.110	TRAN-REQ3	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.111	TRAN-REQ4	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.112	TRAN-REQ5	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.113	TRAN-REQ6	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.114	TRAN-REQ7	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.115	TRAN-REQ8	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.116	TRAN-REQ9	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.117	TRAN-REQ10	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.118	TRAN-REQ11	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.119	TRAN-REQ12	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.120	TRAN-REQ13	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.121	TRAN-REQ14	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.122	TRAN-REQ15	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.123	TRAN-REQ16	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.124	TRAN-REQ17	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.125	TRAN-REQ18	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.126	TRAN-REQ19	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.127	TRAN-REQ20	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.128	TRAN-REQ21	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Accept in Part	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.129	TRAN-REQ22	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.130	TRAN-REQ23	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.131	TRAN-REQ24	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification	Reject	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.132	TRAN-REQ25	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.133	TRAN-REQ26	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.134	TRAN-REQ27	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.	Reject	12
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.135	TRAN-REQ28	Support in Part	Amend rule to include relief sought in DPR-0384.010, DPR-0384.095 and DPR-0384.096, related to non-notification	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					clauses, RDIS activity status, and the suitable identification of assessment matters.		
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.136	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>3. The outcome of any consultation with the NZTA where the activity or works directly affect a State Highway.</p> <p>4. The outcome of any consultation with KiwiRail where the activity or works directly affect the rail network.</p> <p>...</p>	Reject	13
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.137	TRAN-MAT2	Support in Part	Retain as notified.	Accept	13
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.138	TRAN-MAT3	Support in Part	Retain as notified.	Accept	13
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.139	TRAN-MAT4	Support in Part	Retain as notified.	Accept in Part	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.140	TRAN-MAT5	Support in Part	Retain as notified.	Accept	13
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.141	TRAN-MAT6	Support in Part	Retain as notified.	Accept	13
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.142	TRAN-MAT7	Support in Part	Retain as notified.	Accept	13
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.143	TRAN-MAT8	Oppose	Delete as notified.	Accept in Part	13
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.144	TRAN-MAT9	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept	13
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.145	TRAN-SCHED1	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.146	TRAN-SCHED2	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.147	TRAN-SCHED3	Support	Retain as notified, subject to amendment to TRAN-TABLE7 as set out in DPR-0384.150.	Accept in Part	14
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.148	TRAN-SCHED4	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept	14

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.149	TRAN-SCHED5	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in Part	14
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.150	TRAN-SCHED3	Support	Amend TRAN-TABLE7 by deleting the words 'both sides' from the 'Parking Lanes' column as it applies to Local roads in the CMUZ and GIZ.	Accept	14
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.151	APP2	Support in Part	Amend APP2 - Roading Hierarchy and/or the Road Classification layer of the planning maps in order to ensure consistency of road classification.	Accept	7
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.152	MAP	Support in Part	Amend Road Classification layer of planning maps and/or APP2 - Roading Hierarchy in order to ensure consistency of road classification.	Accept	7
DPR--0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	0384.504	TRAN	Oppose	Insert the following words or words to like effect to all controlled and restricted discretionary rules: <u>Applications shall not be limited or publically notified on the basis of effects associated specifically with this rule and the associated matters of control and discretion.</u>	Accept in part	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0032	Christchurch City Council	FS293	TRAN	Oppose in Part	Do not limit notification where neighbouring properties, communities, or the wider district are potentially directly affected and the adverse effects are potentially more than minor or where the Act requires notification.	Accept in part	7
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS1012	TRAN	Support	Accept	Accept in part	7
DPR-0371	Christchurch International Airport Ltd	FS105	TRAN	Support in part	Accept in part	Accept in part	7
DPR-0375	Waka Kotahi	FS315	TRAN	Oppose	Retain without non-notification clause.	Accept in part	7
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	FS213	TRAN	Support	Not specifically stated	Accept in part	7
DPR-0453	Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd	FS105	TRAN	Support	Accept in Part	Accept in part	7
DPR-0456	Four Star Developments and Gould Developments Ltd	FS109	TRAN	Support	Accept	Accept in part	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Limited	0384:034	DEF – High trip generating activity	Oppose	Delete as notified	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Limited	0384:037	DEF – Integrated transport assessment	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	7
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Limited	0384:046	DEF – Outdoor display area	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part	7
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Limited	0384:048	DEF – Parking Areas	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in part	7
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Limited	0384:151	APP2	Support in Part	Amend APP2 - Roading Hierarchy and/or the Road Classification layer of the planning maps in order to ensure consistency of road classification.	Accept	7
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Limited	0384:152	Map	Support in Part	Amend Road Classification layer of planning maps and/or APP2 - Roading Hierarchy in order to ensure consistency of road classification.	Accept	7
DPR-0409	Hughes Developments Ltd	0409.029	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose	Amend as follows:	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					14. Where access is shared to more than six-ten sites this shall be via a road.		
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS074	TRAN-REQ7	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS074	TRAN-REQ7	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS074	TRAN-REQ7	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS074	TRAN-REQ7	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0409	Hughes Developments Ltd	0409.030	TRAN-REQ19	Oppose	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>4. Footpaths shall be formed on both sides of Local Roads in locations where:</p> <p>a. ...</p> <p>b. The adjacent land contains Small Site Development and Comprehensive Development.</p>	Dealt with under RESZ hearing stream.	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS076	TRAN-REQ19	Support	Adopt	Dealt with under RESZ hearing stream.	12
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS076	TRAN-REQ19	Support	Adopt	Dealt with under RESZ hearing stream.	12
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS076	TRAN-REQ19	Support	Adopt	Dealt with under RESZ hearing stream.	12
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS076	TRAN-REQ19	Support	Adopt	Dealt with under RESZ hearing stream.	12
DPR-0409	Hughes Developments Ltd	0409.031	TRAN-SCHED1	Support in Part	<p>Amend TRAN-TABLE3 to provide a new standard for 7 – 10 sites:</p> <p><u>Length(m): Any length</u></p> <p><u>Legal width(m): 6.5</u></p> <p><u>Carriageway width(m): 5.5</u></p> <p><u>Turning area: Required</u></p> <p><u>Passing bay: Optional</u></p>	Accept in Part	14

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS077	TRAN-SCHED1	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS077	TRAN-SCHED1	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS077	TRAN-SCHED1	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS077	TRAN-SCHED1	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0359	Fire and Emergency NZ	FS006	TRAN-SCHED1	Support in Part	<p>Fire and Emergency support the proposed amendment in part, subject to the following amendments</p> <p>7-10 Sites</p> <p><u>Length(m): Any length 0- 50</u></p> <p><u>Legal width(m): 6.5 Carriageway width(m): 5.5</u></p> <p><u>Turning area: Required Passing bay: Optional</u></p> <p>7-10 Sites</p> <p><u>Length(m): Over 50; Legal width(m): 6.5; Carriageway width(m): 5.5</u></p> <p><u>Turning area: Required; Passing bay: Required</u></p>	Accept in Part	14

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0409	Hughes Developments Ltd	0409.032	TRAN-SCHED3	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-TABLE7 to insert a new road standard for 16m – 18m width	Accept in Part	12
<i>DPR-0358</i>	<i>Rolleston West Residential Ltd</i>	<i>FS079</i>	<i>TRAN-SCHED3</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>DPR-0363</i>	<i>Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd</i>	<i>FS079</i>	<i>TRAN-SCHED3</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>DPR-0374</i>	<i>Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd</i>	<i>FS079</i>	<i>TRAN-SCHED3</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>DPR-0384</i>	<i>Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd</i>	<i>FS079</i>	<i>TRAN-SCHED3</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>12</i>
DPR-0409	Hughes Developments Ltd	0409.033	TRAN-P3	Oppose	Delete as notified.	Accept in Part	8
<i>DPR-0358</i>	<i>Rolleston West Residential Ltd</i>	<i>FS055</i>	<i>TRAN-P3</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>8</i>
<i>DPR-0363</i>	<i>Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd</i>	<i>FS055</i>	<i>TRAN-P3</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>8</i>
<i>DPR-0374</i>	<i>Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd</i>	<i>FS055</i>	<i>TRAN-P3</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Adopt</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>8</i>

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS055	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0409	Hughes Developments Ltd	0409.034	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Delete as notified.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0409	Hughes Developments Ltd	0409.035	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Delete TRAN-TABLE2 as notified.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0409	Hughes Developments Ltd	0409.036	TRAN-MAT8	Oppose	Delete as notified.	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0409	Hughes Developments Ltd	0409.038	TRAN-P11	Support in Part	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Manage vehicle access, vehicle crossings and manoeuvring areas to maintain the safe and efficient operation of land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure by:</p> <p>...</p> <p>4. Minimising the need to reverse onto Collector and Local Roads through the provision of appropriate on-site manoeuvring areas.</p>	Accept in Part	9

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS059	TRAN-P11	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS059	TRAN-P11	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS059	TRAN-P11	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS059	TRAN-P11	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:015	TRAN-P2	Support in Part	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Manage any extensions to the District's land transport network to ensure it occurs in an integrated way by:</p> <p>1. ...</p> <p>3. Ensuring land use activities and subdivision development do not foreclose on the opportunity for land transport corridors to meet future land transport needs. <u>Ensuring that the District's land transport network is planned and constructed in a manner that avoids,</u></p>	Reject	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<u>mitigates or remediates adverse effects on people and the environment.</u>		
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS107	TRAN-P2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS286	TRAN-P2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	8
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS067	TRAN-P2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS093	TRAN-P2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS087	TRAN-P2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS489	TRAN-P2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:016	TRAN-P3	Support in Part	Amend as follows: Require Integrated Transport Assessments to assess the effects of high trip generating activities on the surrounding land transport network to:	Reject	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					... 2. Establish whether the high trip generating activity can be <u>located near and</u> supported by active transport modes, including accessibility to safe and convenient walking and cycling connections and access to public transport and public transport facilities.		
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS108	TRAN-P3	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS135	TRAN-P3	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	8
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS068	TRAN-P3	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS094	TRAN-P3	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	8
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS056	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Reject	8
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS056	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Reject	8

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS056	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Reject	8
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS056	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Reject	8
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS088	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Reject	8
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS490	TRAN-P3	Support	Adopt	Reject	8
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:017	TRAN-P10	Support in Part	Amend as follows: Supporting the economic growth of commercial centres through the appropriate <u>provision and supply of vehicle and cycle parking areas and the establishment of a range of active and</u> public transport facilities that correspond with the type and function of each centre.	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS109	TRAN-P10	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS287	TRAN-P10	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	9

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS069	TRAN-P10	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Reject	9
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS095	TRAN-P10	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Reject	9
DPR - 0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS058	TRAN-P10	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS058	TRAN-P10	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS058	TRAN-P10	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS058	TRAN-P10	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS089	TRAN-P10	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Reject	9
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS491	TRAN-P10	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Reject	9
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:018	TRAN-P12	Support in Part	Amend as follows: Enable works to be carried out by network utility operators to construct, renew,	Reject	10

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					improve, and operate network utilities within land transport corridors in an efficient manner, while managing the scale and types of works and activities <u>so as to avoid, mitigate or remedy adverse effects on people and the environment.</u>		
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS110	TRAN-P12	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	10
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS288	TRAN-P12	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	10
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS070	TRAN-P12	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	10
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS096	TRAN-P12	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	10
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS492	TRAN-P12	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	10
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS090	TRAN-P12	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	10
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:019	TRAN-P13	Support in Part	Amend as follows:	Accept in Part	10

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>Minimise the adverse effects of development on <u>from</u> the physical and natural environment <u>transport network</u> by:</p> <p>1. ...</p> <p>2. Encourage development <u>development network utility operators and infrastructure providers</u> to consider alternative sites, routes or methods.</p> <p>3. ...</p>		
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS111	TRAN-P13	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	10
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS289	TRAN-P13	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	10
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS071	TRAN-P13	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Reject	10
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS097	TRAN-P13	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Reject	10
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS493	TRAN-P13	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Reject	10

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS091	TRAN-P13	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Reject	10
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:020	TRAN-R2	Support in Part	Amend activity status as follows, with the subsequent deletion of the balance of the rules as notified: Activity status: PER <u>DIS</u> 1. The creation of a new land transport corridor.	Reject	11
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS112	TRAN-R2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS290	TRAN-R2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	11
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS072	TRAN-R2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	11
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS098	TRAN-R2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS062	TRAN-R2	Oppose	Reject	Accept	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS062	TRAN-R2	Oppose	Reject	Accept	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS062	TRAN-R2	Oppose	Reject	Accept	11
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS062	TRAN-R2	Oppose	Reject	Accept	11
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS494	TRAN-R2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	11
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS092	TRAN-R2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	11
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:021	TRAN-R3	Support in Part	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: PER <u>DIS</u></p> <p>1. Land Transport Infrastructure works or activities carried out not within a Land Transport Corridor.</p> <p>Where this activity complies with the following rule requirements:</p> <p>...</p>	Reject	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS113	TRAN-R3	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS291	TRAN-R3	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	11
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS073	TRAN-R3	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	11
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS099	TRAN-R3	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS063	TRAN-R3	Oppose	Reject submission	Accept	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS063	TRAN-R3	Oppose	Reject	Accept	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS063	TRAN-R3	Oppose	Reject	Accept	11
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS063	TRAN-R3	Oppose	Reject	Accept	11
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS495	TRAN-R3	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS093	TRAN-R3	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	11
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:022	TRAN-R8	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-TABLE2 to remove 'Residential' and it's associated provisions.	Reject	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS069	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Reject	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS069	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Reject	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS069	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Reject	11
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS069	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Reject	11
DPR-0378	Ministry of Education	FS015	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Reject	Accept	11
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS114	TRAN-R8	Oppose in Part	Reject in part	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS292	TRAN-R8	Oppose in Part	Reject in part	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS075	TRAN-R8	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	11
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS100	TRAN-R8	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	11
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS496	TRAN-R8	Oppose in Part	Reject in part	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS094	TRAN-R8	Oppose in Part	Reject in part	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:023	TRAN-R9	Support in Part	Amend provision to add new permitted activity criteria so new structures do not block sightlines from existing vehicle crossings.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:024	TRAN-REQ1	Support in Part	Amend as follows: 2. When compliance with any of TRAN-REQ1.1 is not achieved: DIS <u>RDIS</u>	Reject	12
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS116	TRAN-REQ1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS294	TRAN-REQ1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS076	TRAN-REQ1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	12
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS101	TRAN-REQ1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	12
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS497	TRAN-REQ1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS095	TRAN-REQ1	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:025	TRAN-REQ2	Support in Part	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>1. <u>Vehicle crossing access restrictions apply where the vehicle crossing is formed:</u></p> <p>a. within a road where the posted speed limit is 60<u>70</u>km/hr or less; and</p> <p>b. where the site is solely used to accommodate a utility structure; or</p> <p>c. where the activities on the site(s) using the vehicle crossing generate less than 100ecmv/d.</p>	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS117	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS295	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS077	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Reject	12
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS103	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Reject	12
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS499	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS097	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:026	TRAN-REQ2	Support in Part	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>10. Where a vehicle crossing is formed within an arterial road it shall comply with the following:</p> <p>a. ...</p> <p><u>c. Speed calming measures are</u></p>	Reject	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p><u>implemented to protect pedestrian and cyclist safety.</u></p> <p>Matters for discretion</p> <p>13. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ2.11 is restricted to the following matters:</p> <p>a. ...</p> <p><u>d. Pedestrian and cyclist safety.</u></p>		
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS118	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS296	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS078	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	12
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS103	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	12
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS499	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS097	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:027	TRAN-REQ6	Support in Part	Amend the provision to exclude GRUZ.	Reject	12
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS119	TRAN-REQ6	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS341	TRAN-REQ6	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS079	TRAN-REQ6	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	12
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS105	TRAN-REQ6	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Accept	12
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS501	TRAN-REQ6	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS099	TRAN-REQ6	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0372	Dairy Holdings Ltd	FS052	TRAN-REQ6	Support	Accept	Reject	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:028	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose	Delete TRAN-REQ7.12 and TRAN-REQ7.13 as notified.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS120	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS298	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS080	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Reject	12
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS105	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose in Part	Reject submission	Reject	12
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS501	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS099	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose in Part	Reject submission in part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:029	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose	Delete TRAN-REQ7.14 and TRAN-REQ7.15 as notified.	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS121	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS299	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS081	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	12
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS106	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	12
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS503	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS101	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:030	TRAN-REQ15	Support in Part	Delete RESZ from provision.	Reject	12
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS122	TRAN-REQ15	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS300	TRAN-REQ15	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS082	TRAN-REQ15	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS107	TRAN-REQ15	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	12
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS504	TRAN-REQ15	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS102	TRAN-REQ15	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:031	TRAN-REQ16	Oppose in Part	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>1. All activities shall provide sufficient on-site manoeuvring to ensure that vehicles do not reverse either onto or off a site which has access:</p> <p>a. To a State Highway or Arterial Road; or</p> <p>b. To a Collector Road where three or more vehicle parking spaces are required; or</p> <p>c. To an accessway that serves a site with six or more vehicle parking spaces.</p> <p>2. ...</p>	Reject	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS123	TRAN-REQ16	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS301	TRAN-REQ16	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS083	TRAN-REQ16	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	12
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS108	TRAN-REQ16	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	12
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS505	TRAN-REQ16	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS103	TRAN-REQ16	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:032	TRAN-Rule	Oppose in Part	Amend the transport rules and rule requirements to add a notification preclusion statement for transport infrastructure associated with residential activities.	Reject	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS051	TRAN-Rules	Support	Adopt	Reject	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR - 0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS051	TRAN-Rules	Support	Adopt	Reject	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS051	TRAN-Rules	Support	Adopt	Reject	11
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS051	TRAN-Rules	Support	Adopt	Reject	11
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS124	TRAN	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS302	TRAN	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	11
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS084	TRAN	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	11
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS109	TRAN	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	11
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS506	TRAN	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS104	TRAN	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:033	TRAN-MAT1	Support in Part	Any consequential amendments required to align with submitters wider submission on the transport chapter.	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS125	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS303	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS085	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	13
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS110	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	13
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS507	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS105	TRAN-MAT1	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:034	TRAN-MAT2	Support in Part	Any consequential amendments required to align with submitters wider submission on the transport chapter.	Reject	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS126	TRAN-MAT2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS304	TRAN-MAT2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS086	TRAN-MAT2	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	13
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS111	TRAN-MAT2	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	13
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS508	TRAN-MAT2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS106	TRAN-MAT2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:035	TRAN-MAT3	Support in Part	Any consequential amendments required to align with submitters wider submission on the transport chapter.	Reject	13
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS127	TRAN-MAT3	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS305	TRAN-MAT3	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS087	TRAN-MAT3	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	13
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS112	TRAN-MAT3	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	13
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS509	TRAN-MAT3	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS107	TRAN-MAT3	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:036	TRAN-MAT4	Support in Part	Any consequential amendments required to align with submitters wider submission on the transport chapter.	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS128	TRAN-MAT4	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS306	TRAN-MAT4	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS088	TRAN-MAT4	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	13
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS113	TRAN-MAT4	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS510	TRAN-MAT4	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS108	TRAN-MAT4	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:037	TRAN-MAT5	Support in Part	Any consequential amendments required to align with submitters wider submission on the transport chapter.	Reject	13
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS129	TRAN-MAT5	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS307	TRAN-MAT5	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS089	TRAN-MAT5	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	13
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS114	TRAN-MAT5	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	13
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS511	TRAN-MAT5	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS109	TRAN-MAT5	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:038	TRAN-MAT6	Support in Part	Any consequential amendments required to align with submitters wider submission on the transport chapter.	Reject	13
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS130	TRAN-MAT6	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS308	TRAN-MAT6	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS090	TRAN-MAT6	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	13
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS115	TRAN-MAT6	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	13
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS512	TRAN-MAT6	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS110	TRAN-MAT6	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:039	TRAN-MAT7	Support in Part	Any consequential amendments required to align with submitters wider submission on the transport chapter.	Reject	13
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS130	TRAN-MAT7	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS308	TRAN-MAT7	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS090	TRAN-MAT7	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	13
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS115	TRAN-MAT7	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	13
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS512	TRAN-MAT7	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS110	TRAN-MAT7	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:040	TRAN-MAT8	Support in Part	Not specified.	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS131	TRAN-MAT8	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS309	TRAN-MAT8	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS091	TRAN-MAT8	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	13
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS116	TRAN-MAT8	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	13
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS513	TRAN-MAT8	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS111	TRAN-MAT8	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:041	TRAN-MAT9	Support in Part	Any consequential amendments required to align with submitters wider submission on the transport chapter.	Reject	13
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS132	TRAN-MAT9	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS310	TRAN-MAT9	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS092	TRAN-MAT9	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS117	TRAN-MAT9	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	13
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS514	TRAN-MAT9	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS112	TRAN-MAT9	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	13
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:042	TRAN-SCHED1	Support in Part	Amend TRAN-TABLE3 as follows: RESZ MPZ TEZ GRAZ SKIZ, Potential number of sites 4-6 4-9, Length 0-50.... RESZ MPZ TEZ GRAZ SKIZ, Potential number of sites 4-6 10+, Length Over 50 Turning area Required <u>Optional</u>	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS133	TRAN-SCHED1	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS311	TRAN-SCHED1	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS093	TRAN-SCHED1	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	14

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS118	TRAN-SCHED1	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	14
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS515	TRAN-SCHED1	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS113	TRAN-SCHED1	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:043	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose	Delete TRAN-TABLE4 as notified and requests that this table be reviewed and amended so that the classifications are more appropriately set to effectively manage the safety and efficiency of the transport network, while recognising and providing for residential intensification.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS134	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS312	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS094	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	14

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS119	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	14
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS516	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS114	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:044	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose	Delete TRAN-TABLE5 as notified and requests that this table be reviewed and amended so that the requirements are more appropriately set to effectively manage the safety and efficiency of the transport network, while recognising and providing for residential intensification.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS135	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS313	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS095	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	14

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS120	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	14
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS517	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS115	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:045	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose	Amend TRAN-TABLE6 as follows: RESZ-1 - 3 Sites ... <u>4+ Sites</u> Minimum width <u>5m</u> Maximum width <u>7m</u> 	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS136	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS314	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS096	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	14

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS121	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	14
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS518	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS116	TRAN-SCHED2	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:046	TRAN-SCHED3	Oppose	Delete TRAN-TABLE7 as notified and requests that this table be reviewed and amended so that the requirements are more appropriately set to effectively manage the safety and efficiency of the transport network, while recognising and providing for residential intensification.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS137	TRAN-SCHED3	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS315	TRAN-SCHED3	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS097	TRAN-SCHED3	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	14

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS122	TRAN-SCHED3	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	14
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS519	TRAN-SCHED3	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS117	TRAN-SCHED3	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:047	TRAN-SCHED5	Support in Part	Delete TRAN-TABLE9 as notified and requests that this table be reviewed and amended so that the requirements are more appropriately set to effectively manage the safety and efficiency of the transport network and support cycling, while recognising and providing for residential intensification.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS138	TRAN-SCHED5	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS316	TRAN-SCHED5	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS098	TRAN-SCHED5	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	14

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS123	TRAN-SCHED5	Oppose in Part	Reject	Reject	14
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS520	TRAN-SCHED5	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS118	TRAN-SCHED5	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0414	Kainga Ora	0414:048	TRAN-SCHED5	Support in Part	Insert the following above TRAN-TABLE12: <u>For all zones except for RESZ:</u>	Reject	14
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS081	TRAN-SCHED5	Support	Adopt	Reject	14
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS081	TRAN-SCHED5	Support	Adopt	Reject	14
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS081	TRAN-SCHED5	Support	Adopt	Reject	14
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS081	TRAN-SCHED5	Support	Adopt	Reject	14

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0157	Kevin and Bonnie Williams	FS139	TRAN-SCHED5	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0209	Manmeet Singh	FS317	TRAN-SCHED5	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR - 0298	Trices Road Re-zoning Group	FS099	TRAN-SCHED5	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	14
DPR-0461	Dunweavin 2020 Ltd	FS124	TRAN-SCHED5	Oppose in Part	Reject	Accept	14
DPR-0492	Kevler Development Ltd	FS521	TRAN-SCHED5	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0493	Gallina Nominees Ltd & Heinz-Wattie Ltd Pension Plan	FS119	TRAN-SCHED5	Oppose in Part	Reject in Part	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0415	Fulton Hogan Limited	0415:019	TRAN-R8	Support	Retain TRAN-R8 as notified.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS070	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS070	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS070	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS070	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0415	Fulton Hogan Limited	0415:020	TRAN-R8	Support	Retain TRAN-TABLE2 as notified	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS071	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS071	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS071	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS071	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0415	Fulton Hogan Ltd	0415:025 0415:026 0415:027 0415:028	DEF - Arterial Road, Collector Road, Local Road, State Highway	Neither support or oppose	Amend road hierarchy descriptions and definitions.	Accept in Part	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0420	Synlait Milk Ltd	0420:005	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Amend to exclude the DPZ.	Accept	11
DPR-0422	Federated Farmers	0422:035	DEF – Collector Road	Support in Part	Amend as follows: means any road identified as a Collector Road in the road network classification listed in Appendix listed in APP2-Roading Heirarchy <u>Hierarchy</u> 	Accept	7
DPR 0422	Federated Farmers	0422:061	DEF – Land transport infrastructure	Support in part	Amend as follows: ... 1. Stormwater management facilities, ventilation structures, drainage devices and erosion control devices.	Reject	7
DPR-0422	Federated Farmers	0422:086	DEF – State highway	Support in part	Amend as follows: The state highways within Selwyn district are illustrated APP2 - Roading <u>Heigrarchy</u> .	Accept	7
DPR-0422	Federated Farmers	0422:116	TRAN-R7	Oppose	Amend TRAN-TABLE1 – Maximum Type and Number of Vehicle Movements as follows: Road formation type: Formed sealed and maintained by SDC:	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<p>Activity: Any activity accessing a State Highway and arterial roads.....</p> <p>Activity: <u>Any activity accessing an arterial road</u> Maximum vehicle movement <u>55 ecm/d per site (averaged over any one-week period)</u></p> <p>....</p> <p>Road formation type: Unformed and/or not maintained by SDC:</p> <p>Activity: Any activity with individual property access Maximum vehicle movement <u>15-25</u> ecm/d per site</p> <p>....</p> <p>Road formation type: Formed, unsealed, and maintained by SDC</p> <p>Activity: Any activity Maximum vehicle movement <u>60-70</u> ecm/d per site (averaged over any one-week period)</p>		
DPR-0372	Dairy Holdings Ltd	FS058	TRAN-R8	Support in Part	Accept if preferred relief not granted.	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0422	Federated Farmers	0422:117	TRAN-R8	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0422	Federated Farmers	0422:118	TRAN-REQ2	Oppose	<p>Delete TRAN-REQ2.10.a as follows:</p> <p>10. Where a vehicle crossing is formed within an arterial road it shall comply with the following:</p> <p>a. No alternative legal access is available from a collector road or local road; and ...</p> <p>Amend rule so that TRAN-REQ2.10.a is not a matter of compliance in the GRUZ areas and any necessary consequential amendments.</p>	Reject	12
<i>DPR-0212</i>	<i>Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated</i>	<i>FS032</i>	<i>TRAN-REQ2</i>	<i>Support</i>	<i>Allow</i>	Reject	12
DPR-0422	Federated Farmers	0422:119	TRAN-MAT4	Oppose	Retain TRAN-MAT4 (4) and (6) as notified.	Accept	13
DPR-0422	Federated Farmers	0422:120	TRAN-MAT9	Oppose	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>2. Any potential effects of traffic <u>from non-rural production activities</u> on the amenity</p>	Reject	13

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					values of surrounding residents and on other uses of the road.		
DPR-0372	Dairy Holdings Ltd	FS059	TRAN-MAT9	Support	Accept	Reject	13
DPR-0424	Retirement Villages Association of NZ	0424:042	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Amend TRAN-R8 and TRAN-TABLE2 to exclude retirement villages. Requests that retirement villages are explicitly excluded from the definition of high trip generating activities.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0217	Summerset Villages Ltd	FS006	TRAN-R8	Support	Accept	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0425	Ryman Healthcare Ltd	0425:042	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Amend TRAN-R8 and TRAN-TABLE2 to exclude retirement villages. Requests that retirement villages are explicitly excluded from the definition of high trip generating activities.	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0378	Ministry of Education	FS016	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Reject	Reject	11
DPR-0427	Department of Conservation	0427:140	TRAN	Support	Retain as notified subject to amending the definition of important infrastructure.	Reject	7
DPR-0407	Royal Forest and Bird	FS305	TRAN	Support	Accept	Reject	7

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0301	Upper Waimakariri/Rakaia Group	FS282	TRAN	Support	Allow	Reject	7
DPR - 0453	Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Limited	0453:007	DEF – Land transport infrastructure	Support	Retain as notified	Accept in Part	7
DPR – 0453	Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Limited	0453:008	DEF – Strategic transport network	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	7
DPR-0453	Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd	0453:046	TRAN-P7	Support in Part	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Recognise and protect the function of the District's land transport network and systems by managing land use activities and subdivision development to ensure the safe and efficient movement of people and goods by:</p> <p>1. Managing <u>Avoiding more than minor adverse effects, including cumulative effects, and otherwise managing adverse effects from</u> of activities on land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure, particularly where it may reduce safe and efficient traffic flows within the strategic</p>	Accept in Part	9

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					transport network and links with Christchurch City; 2. Ensuring land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure can <u>efficiently and effectively support</u> provide for the volume and type of transport movements based on the network road classifications; and ...		
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS057	TRAN-P7	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS057	TRAN-P7	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS057	TRAN-P7	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS057	TRAN-P7	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0453	Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd	0453:047	TRAN-R8	Support in Part	Clarify and amend TRAN-TABLE2 to explicitly exclude existing lawfully established or consented development from the threshold requirements.	Accept in Part Reject	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS072	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Reject Accept in Part	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS072	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Reject Accept in Part	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS072	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Reject Accept in Part	11
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS072	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Reject Accept in Part	11
DPR-0453	Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd	0453:048	TRAN-R6	Support	Not specified.	Accept	11
DPR-0456	Four Stars Development & Gould Developments Ltd	0456:017	TRAN-R8	Oppose	Amend as follows: Activity Status: PER 1. The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing activity listed in TRAN-TABLE2 <u>except that an ITA is not required if the Site of the activity was established by a Plan Change for which an ITA was completed or the activity is within</u>	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<u>an ODP/DEV plan area.</u>		
DPR-0358	Rolleston West Residential Ltd	FS073	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0363	Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd	FS073	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0374	Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd	FS073	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS073	TRAN-R8	Support	Adopt	Accept in Part	11
DPR – 0458	Kiwirail	0458:005, 0458:013	DEF – Strategic transport network	Support	Retain as notified	Accept	7
<u>DPR-0458</u>	<u>Kiwirail</u>	<u>0458:006</u>	<u>DEF- Land transport corridor</u>	<u>Support</u>	<u>Retain as notified</u>	<u>Accept</u>	<u>7⁶</u>

⁶ Added through the S42a Addendum Report

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR - 0458	Kiwirail	0458:007	DEF – Land transport infrastructure	Support in part	Amend as follows: Any infrastructure, building, equipment or devices that support the movement of people and goods by land, including: ... c. Railway tracks, bridges, tunnels, signalling, access tracks, <u>retaining walls</u> and facilities; ...	Accept in Part	7
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:023	TRAN-O1	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:024	TRAN-O2	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:025	TRAN-O3	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept	10
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:026	TRAN-P1	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:027	TRAN-P2	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept	8
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:028	TRAN-P3	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in Part	8
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:029	TRAN-P4	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept	8
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:030	TRAN-P7	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in Part	9
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:031	TRAN-P8	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:032	TRAN-P11	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept in Part	9

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:033	TRAN-P12	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept	9
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:034	TRAN-P13	Support In Part	Retain as proposed noting amendment sought for the ONL, and EIB Management Area and EIB Significant Natural Overlays to be removed from the KRH-1 designation.	Accept in Part	10
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:035	TRAN-R9	Support in Part	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Matters for discretion:</p> <p>3. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-R9.2 is restricted to the following matters:</p> <p>...</p> <p>c. TRAN-MAT1.4 The outcome of any consultation with KiwiRail</p> <p>Notification:</p> <p>4. Any application arising from TRAN-R9.2 shall not be subject to public notification <u>or limited-notification unless KiwiRail is determined to be an affected person in accordance with section 95B of the Resource Management Act 1991 or</u></p>	Accept in Part	11

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<u>Council decides that special circumstances exist under section 95A(4) of the Resource Management Act 1991."</u>		
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:036	TRAN-REQ4	Support In Part	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>6. When compliance with TRAN-REQ4.5 is not achieved: DIS<u>RDIS</u></p> <p><u>Matters for discretion:</u></p> <p><u>(x). The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ4.5 is restricted to the following matters:</u></p> <p><u>a. TRAN-MAT1.2 Safety and efficiency</u></p> <p><u>b. TRAN-MAT1.4 The outcome of any consultation with KiwiRail</u></p> <p><u>c. TRAN-MAT1.7 Characteristics of the site or use</u></p> <p><u>Notification:</u></p> <p><u>Any application arising from TRAN-REQ4.5 shall not be subject to public notification or limited-notification unless KiwiRail is</u></p>	Accept in Part	12

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
					<u>determined to be an affected person in accordance with section 95B of the Resource Management Act 1991 or Council decides that special circumstances exist under section 95A(4) of the Resource Management Act 1991.</u>		
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:037	TRAN-SCHED4	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept	14
DPR-0458	KiwiRail	0458:038	TRAN-SCHED4	Support	Retain as notified.	Accept	14
DPR-0475	Rolleston Residents Association	0475:005	TRAN-REQ7	Neither support nor oppose	That a cap be placed on the maximum number of houses down a private right of way.	Accept in Part	12
<i>DPR-0358</i>	<i>Rolleston West Residential Ltd</i>	<i>FS075</i>	<i>TRAN-REQ7</i>	<i>Oppose</i>	<i>Reject</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>DPR-0363</i>	<i>Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd</i>	<i>FS075</i>	<i>TRAN-REQ7</i>	<i>Oppose</i>	<i>Reject</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>DPR-0374</i>	<i>Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd</i>	<i>FS075</i>	<i>TRAN-REQ7</i>	<i>Oppose</i>	<i>Reject</i>	<i>Accept in Part</i>	<i>12</i>

Submitter ID	Submitter Name	Submission Point	Plan Reference	Position	Decision Requested	Recommendation	Section of report
DPR-0384	Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd	FS075	TRAN-REQ7	Oppose	Reject	Accept in Part	12
DPR-0475	Rolleston Residents Association	0475:006	TRAN-SCHED3	Neither support nor oppose	That there be minimum sizes for roads.	Accept in Part	14
DPR-0475	Rolleston Residents Association	0475:008	TRAN-REQ19	Neither support nor oppose	That footpaths be required on both sides of a road.	Accept in Part	12

Appendix 2: Recommended Amendments

Legend:

- Proposed amendments recommended by the S42a report (including the addendum report) are highlighted yellow.
- Proposed amendments recommended by the right of reply report are highlighted blue.

TRAN-Definitions/APP2

Definitions

Care home	For the purposes of car calculating cycle ⁷ parking, care home includes supported residential accommodation and supported residential care as a standalone activity on a site (and not within a retirement village) within a retirement village. ⁸
Equivalent vehicle movement	The following averaged over a one-week period: 1 car to and from the property = 2 equivalent car movements 1 truck to and from the property = 6 equivalent car movements 1 truck and trailer to and from the property = 10 12 ⁹ equivalent car movements
Heavy vehicle	A motor vehicle (other than a motorcar that is not used, kept, or available for the carriage of passengers for hire or reward) that has having a gross vehicle mass exceeding 3,500 kg.) captures the type of vehicles intended to be covered by the rules relating to heavy vehicles. ¹⁰

⁷ DPR-0207:004 SDC

⁸ DPR-0217:003, Summerset Village Ltd

⁹ DPR-0375:001 NZTA

¹⁰ DPR-0422:046 Federated Farmers

High trip generating activity	Any activity that <i>triggers a requirement for a Basic or Full Integrated Transport Assessment in accordance with TRAN-R8 exceeds the scale of activity requirements listed in this Plan.</i> ¹¹
<u>Integrated transport assessment</u>	<i>An integrated transport assessment is a report prepared by a suitably qualified transport professional that assess the transport effects of a development proposal.</i> ¹²
Land transport infrastructure	... c. Railway tracks, bridges, tunnels, signalling, access tracks, <u>retaining walls</u> and facilities; ... ¹³
Large format and bulk goods retail	For the purpose of calculating <u>car parks cycle parking and the requirement for an integrated transport assessment</u> , means a retail tenancy exceeding 450m ² GFA, excluding supermarkets. ¹⁴
Outdoor display area	For the purpose of calculating <u>car cycle</u> parking requirements, outdoor display area shall include the area of any land within a site where goods are on display for sale. ¹⁵
Parking Area	A continuous portion of a site(s) or part of any site(s) where parking for motor vehicles and cycles is <u>required to be provided</u> . It also includes associated road and access way arrangements <u>and is inclusive of parking spaces required to comply with the minimum rates required in this Plan.</u> ¹⁶
Place of assembly	For the purposes of calculating <u>car cycle</u> parking, land and buildings used for gathering of people, including cinemas, theatres, concert and entertainment venues, conference and private function facilities, arts and cultural centres, places of worship, community centres and halls. ¹⁷

¹¹ DPR-0358:027, DPR-0363:026, DPR-0374:032, DPR-0384:034, DPR-0422:049 Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd

¹² DPR-0409:033 Hughes Development Ltd

¹³ DPR-0458:007 KiwiRail

¹⁴ DPR-0207:005 SDC

¹⁵ DPR-0207:007 SDC

¹⁶ DPR-0207:003 SDC

¹⁷ DPR-0207:006 SDC

Posted speed limit	<i>The legal and sign posted speed limit that applies to a <u>local, collector or arterial</u> ¹⁸ road as per the Selwyn District Council's Speed Limit Bylaw 2006, Speed Limit Bylaw 2009 and Speed Limit Bylaw 2018 ¹⁹ or on a State Highway.²⁰</i>
Queuing space	<i>As measured from the road boundary to the nearest vehicle control point or the point where conflict with vehicles or pedestrians on established pathways already on the site could arise. ²¹</i>
Service business	<i>For the purpose of calculating <u>car-cycle</u> parking means a business providing personal, financial, household, private or business services to the general public as a commercial activity.²²</i>
Sports and recreational facilities	<i>For the purpose of calculating <u>cycle car</u> parking means sports grounds, playing fields, sports courts and gymnasiums for public or private use. ²³</i>
State Highway	<i><u>'has the same meaning as in section 2(1) of the Government Roading Powers Act 1989'</u></i> <i>The state highways within Selwyn district are illustrated APP2 - Roading Hierarchy. ²⁴</i>
Vehicle control point	<i><u>means a point on a vehicle access route controlled by a barrier (or similar means) at which a vehicle is required to stop</u>²⁵</i>

¹⁸ DPR-0375:007 NZTA

¹⁹ Clause 16 (2) amendment

²⁰ DPR-0375:007 NZTA

²¹ DPR-0375:008 NZTA

²² DPR-0207:008 SDC

²³ DPR-0207:009 SDC

²⁴ DPR-0375:011, DPR-0422:086 NZTA, Federated Farmers

²⁵ DPR-0375:008 NZTA

APP2 - Roading Hierarchy

State Highway, Arterial, and Collector Road Classification List

The following lists the State Highway, Arterial, and Collector Roads across Selwyn. Selwyn District Council's Assets Department holds a more comprehensive list that identifies Local Roads.

The road classification influences land use development access arrangements required under the Plan.

Note²⁶

The national One Network Roading Classification (ONRC) involves categorising roads based on the functions they perform as part of an integrated national network. The classification aims to help local government and the NZTA to plan, invest in, maintain and operate the road network in a more strategic, consistent and affordable way throughout the country. Customer levels of service are assigned to each of the classifications to reflect the experience a road user should have, consistent over time, on a particular category of road. As the ONRC is required to be regularly reviewed by Councils and changes made to classifications to reflect changes in road use, this could potentially trigger a plan change requirement if these classifications were also directly used in a District Plan. Council have reconciled their roading network in line with the ONRC for asset management purposes. The district plan hierarchy however is largely used for land-use planning purposes, rather than for transportation purposes, although an approximate alignment with ONRC can be shown as follows:

<u>ONRC hierarchy</u>	<u>Selwyn District Plan hierarchy</u>
<u>National</u>	<u>State Highways</u>
<u>Regional</u>	
<u>Arterial</u>	<u>Arterial</u>
<u>Primary Collector</u>	<u>Collector</u>

²⁶ DPR-0415:025, DPR-0415:026, DPR-0415:027, DPR-0415:028 Fulton Hogan

<u>Secondary Collector</u>	<u>Local</u>		
<u>Access</u>			
<u>Low Volume</u>			

Road	From	To	Classification
Barker St	West Belt	New Road South	<u>Collector Local</u> ²⁷

The following spatial amendments are recommended to the PDP Planning Maps²⁸:

Map Layer	Description of recommended amendment	Link
Energy, Infrastructure and Transport - Road classification	Amend roading classifications as per table below in the PDP Planning Maps to ensure that they are consistent with the classification in Appendix 2.	https://selwyndc.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=ffab1fecb0d34b618482af2b40a8876f

²⁷ DPR-0358:145, DPR-0363:144, DPR-0374:150, DPR-0384:152, DPR-0207:101, DPR-0207:102 Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, SDC

²⁸ DPR-0358:145, DPR-0363:144, DPR-0374:150, DPR-0384:152, DPR-0207:101, DPR-0207:102 Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, SDC

Identified errors in the mapping of the roading hierarchy in the PDP

Road	From	To	Notified Proposed District Plan Appendix 2, Roading Hierarchy (correct classification)	Notified Proposed District Plan Maps – Roading Classification Layer (erroneous classification)
Barton Fields Drive	Faulks Drive	Birchs Road	Collector	Local
Beaumont Drive	Kendon Drive	Levi Road	Collector	Local
Berketts Road	Larcombs Road	Main South Road	Collector	Local
Branthwaite Drive	Broadlands Drive Extension	Lincoln Rolleston Road	Collector	Local
Brinsworth Avenue	Rotherham Drive	Weedons Ross Road	Collector	Local
Broadlands Drive	Lowes Road	Springston Rolleston Road	Collector	Local
Cardale Street	Bray Street	Telegraph Road	Arterial	Local/Arterial
Carnaveron Drive	TBC	Faulks Drive	Collector	Local
Carnbrae Drive	Blakes Road	Springs Road	Collector	Local
Central Avenue	Stationmasters Way	Tosswill Road	Collector	Local
Coleridge Road	Rakaia Gorge Road (SH77)	Acheron Avenue	Collector	Local/Collector
Courtenay Road	150m south of Adelaide Street	West Coast Road (SH73)	Collector	Local

Road	From	To	Notified Proposed District Plan Appendix 2, Roading Hierarchy (correct classification)	Notified Proposed District Plan Maps – Roading Classification Layer (erroneous classification)
Craig Thompson Drive	O'Reilly Road	Birchs Road	Collector	Local
Curraghs Road	Maddisons Road	Main South Road	Collector	Local
Dunns Crossing Road	Selwyn Road	Lowes Road	Arterial	Local
Dynes Road	Goulds Road	Springston Rolleston Road	Collector	Local
East Belt	Edward Street	James Street	Collector	Local
East Maddisons Road	Selwyn Road	Oak Tree Lane	Collector	Local
Eastfield Drive	Edward Street	O'Reilly Road	Collector	Local
Farringdon Boulevard	Ledbury Drive	Dynes Road	Collector	Local
Faulks Drive	Carnaveron Drive	Barton Fields Drive	Collector	Local
Goulds Road	Leeston Road	Broadlands Drive	Collector	Local
Granite Drive	Dunns Crossing Road	Brookside Road	Collector	Local
Greendale Road	250m south of Snowdon Place	Cardale Street	Collector	Local
Iris Taylor Avenue	West Coast Road	Preston Avenue	Collector	Local

Road	From	To	Notified Proposed District Plan Appendix 2, Roading Hierarchy (correct classification)	Notified Proposed District Plan Maps – Roading Classification Layer (erroneous classification)
Izone Drive	Jones Road	Illinois Road	Collector	Local/Collector
Jones Road	Dawsons Road	Weedon Ross Road	Collector	Local
Kendon Drive	Strauss Drive	Beaumont Drive	Collector	Local
Kimberley Road	Old West Coast Road	Kowhai Drive	Collector	Local
Larcombs Road	Berketts Road	Waterholes Road	Collector	Local
Link Drive	Izone Drive	Hoskyns Road	Collector	Local
Maddisons Road	Dawsons Road	Hoskyns Road	Collector	Local
Mclaughlins Road	Stott Drive	Cressy Place	Collector	Local/Collector
Minchins Road	Waimakariri Gorge Road	Old West Coast Road	Collector	Local
Norman Kirk Drive	Kidman Street	Rolleston Drive	Collector	Local
O'Reilly Road	Craig Thompson Drive	Eastfield Drive	Collector	Local
Preston Avenue	Iris Taylor Avenue	Weedons Ross Road	Collector	Local
Robinsons Road	Waterholes Road	Main South Road	Collector	Local
Russell Lilley Drive	TBC	Lowes Road	Collector	Local

Road	From	To	Notified Proposed District Plan Appendix 2, Roading Hierarchy (correct classification)	Notified Proposed District Plan Maps – Roading Classification Layer (erroneous classification)
Selwyn Road	Dunns Crossing Road	Lincoln Rolleston Road	Arterial	Arterial/Local
Shillingford Boulevard	TBC	Goulds Road	Collector	Local
Southbridge Rakaia Road	Feredays Road	Main Rakaia Road	Arterial	Local
Southfield Drive	Edward Street	Vernon Drive	Collector	Collector/Local
Stationmasters Way	Central Avenue	Springs Road	Collector	Local
Stonebrook Drive	Granite Drive	Brookside Road	Collector	Local
Strauss Drive	Levi Road	Kendon Drive	Collector	Local
Tancreds Road	Springs Road	Ellesmere Road	Collector	Local
Tauhinu Avenue	Southfield Drive	Vernon Drive	Collector	Local
Tiny Hill Drive	Brookside Road	Lowes Road	Collector	Local
Trents Road	Birchs Road	Main South Road	Collector	Local
Trices Road	Springs Road	District Boundary (Sabys Road)	Arterial	Local/Collector
Vernon Drive	Southfield Drive	Gerald Street	Collector	Local
Wards Road	Bealey Road	Two Chain Road	Collector	Local

Road	From	To	Notified Proposed District Plan Appendix 2, Roading Hierarchy (correct classification)	Notified Proposed District Plan Maps – Roading Classification Layer (erroneous classification)
Waterholes Road	Hamptons Road	Selwyn Road	Collector	Local

TRAN-Objectives and Policies

TRAN- O1 People and places are connected through safe, efficient, and convenient effective²⁹ land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure for all transport modes, which is are well integrated with land use activities and subdivision development and reduce dependency on private motor vehicles.³⁰

TRAN-P1 ~~1. Maintain~~ The safety and efficiency of the District's land transport network and systems by are enabled through integrated land use and subdivision development that:

1. ~~Manages~~ Managing the levels of service, formation standards and the types of land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure, including through the network road classifications and compliance with the design and operational standards;
2. ~~Provides~~ Providing land transport infrastructure that is consistent with the form, function, and character of each zone;
3. ~~Ensures~~ Ensuring there is enough space within land transport corridors to support the safe, efficient and effective installation, operation, upgrade, repair and maintenance of network utilities³¹ ;
4. ~~Provides~~ Providing for the safe and efficient movement and operation of emergency services; and
5. ~~Recognises~~ Recognising cross-boundary connections with adjoining districts.³²

²⁹ DPR-0375:027 NZTA

³⁰ DPR-0032:008 CCC

³¹ DPR-0367:025 Orion

³² DPR-0215:019, Winstone Aggregates

TRAN-P3

Require Integrated Transport Assessments to assess the effects of high trip generating activities on the surrounding land transport network to:

1. *Maintain the safety and efficiency of land transport infrastructure by ensuring there is sufficient capacity in land transport corridors, including by integrating development with funded improvements to the network and ensuring the timing aligns with capacity;³³ and*
2. *Establish whether the high trip generating activity can be supported by active transport modes, including accessibility to safe and convenient walking and cycling connections and access to public transport and public transport facilities.*

TRAN-P5

Promote a range of transport options to reduce the number of trips and distances travelled in private motor vehicles by:

1. *Encouraging land use activities and subdivision development to include connected walking and cycling networks and access to public transport and public transport facilities, including within and between townships; and*
2. *Managing the design, layout and function of new land transport infrastructure to ensure they integrate with existing and future land transport corridors.*
3. *Ensuring land use activities, where necessary, provide an adequate amount of safe, secure and convenient cycle parking.³⁴*

³³ DPR-0215:020, DPR-0217:006 Winstone Aggregates and Summerset Villages Ltd

³⁴ DPR-0032:013 CCC

TRAN-P7	<p>Recognise and protect the function of the District's land transport network and systems by managing land use activities and subdivision development to ensure the safe and efficient movement of people and goods by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Managing Avoiding significant adverse effects and minimising other adverse effects from activities on the safe, efficient and effective operation of land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure, particularly where it may reduce safe and efficient traffic flows within the strategic transport network and links with Christchurch City; 2. Ensuring land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure can efficiently and effectively support provide for the volume and type of transport movements based on the network road classifications;³⁵ and 3. Requiring the design, positioning, and maintenance of accessways, corner splays, vehicle crossings, intersections, footpaths, plantings, and signs to ensure appropriate sightline visibility is provided to road users to support safe and efficient vehicle, pedestrian, and cycle movements.
TRAN-P9	<p>Manage the design and layout of on-site parking areas and loading facilities to maintain the safe and efficient operation of land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure.³⁶</p>
TRAN-P10	<p>Supporting the economic growth of commercial centres through the appropriate provision and supply of vehicle and cycle parking areas and the establishment of a range of active and public transport facilities that correspond with the type and function of each centre.³⁷</p>

³⁵ DPR-0371:033, DPR-0453:046 CIAL and Lyttelton Port Company Ltd

³⁶ DPR-0358:083, DPR-0363:082, DPR-0374:088, DPR-0384:090 Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd

³⁷ DPR-0358:084, DPR-0363:083, DPR-0374:089, DPR-0384:091, DPR-0414:017 Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, Kainga Ora

TRAN-P11

~~1. Manage vehicle access, vehicle crossings and manoeuvring areas to maintain the safe and efficient operation of land transport corridors and land transport infrastructure by:~~

- ~~1. Requiring all sites to have access to a road and to ensure that this access is constructed to the appropriate formation standards and is compatible with the network road classification;~~
- ~~2. Avoiding the need to reverse vehicles onto the strategic transport network;~~
- ~~3. Avoiding the establishment of new accessways and vehicle crossings to roads that require access across a rail line; and~~
- ~~4. Minimising the need to reverse onto Collector ~~and Local~~ Roads through the provision of appropriate on-site manoeuvring areas.³⁸~~

TRAN-P12

~~Enable works to be carried out by~~ network utility operators to install, operate, maintain, repair and upgrade ~~construct, renew, improve, and operate~~ network utilities within land transport corridors in a safe, efficient, and effective manner, while managing the scale and types of works and activities.³⁹

³⁸ DPR-0409:038 Hughes Development

³⁹ DPR-0367:026 Orion

TRAN-P13

Minimise the adverse effects of the development of new land transport infrastructure and corridors on the physical and natural environment by:

1. Locating, designing and operating development new land transport infrastructure and corridors while minimising the effects on, the amenity values of the surrounding environment, public access, and the health and safety of people.
2. Encouraging developers of development new land transport infrastructure and corridors
3. Limiting the presence and effects of the development of new land transport infrastructure and corridors
4. Requiring restoration of indigenous biodiversity and habitat following the development of new land transport infrastructure and corridors ⁴⁰ in areas of Areas of Significant Indigenous Vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna, and the on-going monitoring of that restoration
5. Considering biodiversity off-setting or compensation where the loss of significant indigenous vegetation cannot be restored and significant habitats of indigenous fauna or wetlands cannot be fully mitigated where the adverse effects cannot be avoided or remedied.
6. Using the substantial upgrade of land transport infrastructure as an opportunity to reduce existing adverse effects.

⁴⁰ DPR-0215:023, DPR-0358:87, DPR-0363:086, DPR-0374:092, DPR-0384:094, DPR-0414:019 Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, Winstone Aggregates, Kainga Ora

TRAN-Rules

Note for Plan Users: As required by the National Planning Standards, unless relating specifically to Special Purpose Zone, the Transport Chapter has been created to be self-contained for all Land Transport Infrastructure and Land Transport Corridor works and activities. Under the National Planning Standards it is permitted to have more than one chapter covering these matters under the 'Energy, Infrastructure and Transport' heading. In this Plan, transport matters are contained in a separate chapter to energy and infrastructure matters.

The Transport chapter is designed to work in the following way:

.....

Details of the steps Plan users should take to determine the status of an activity is provided in the How the Plan Works section.

Plan Users should, in conjunction with this chapter, read the designations chapter for works associated with the State Highway and rail network in the district.⁴¹ Separate to any requirements under the Resource Management Act 1991, there may be other legislative requirements that regulate access or crossing rights to State Highway or rail infrastructure. Further advice should be sought from NZTA or Kiwirail.⁴²

Archaeological authority requirements

The Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 applies, which makes it unlawful for any person to modify or destroy, or cause to be modified or destroyed, the whole or any part of an archaeological site without the prior authority of Heritage New Zealand. If you wish to do any work that may affect an archaeological site you must obtain an authority from Heritage New Zealand before you begin.

⁴¹ DPR-0375:042 NZTA

⁴² DPR-0375:043 and 0375:044

This is the case regardless of whether the land on which the site is located is designated, or the activity is permitted under the District or Regional Plan or a resource or building consent has been granted. The Act provides for substantial penalties for unauthorised destruction or modification.

An archaeological site is defined in the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 as any place in New Zealand (including buildings, structures, or shipwrecks) that was associated with pre-1900 human activity, where there is evidence relating to the history of New Zealand that can be investigated using archaeological methods.

As mentioned above, before undertaking any work that may affect an archaeological site you must obtain an authority from Heritage New Zealand.⁴³

⁴³ DPR-0269:003 HZNPT

TRAN- R1 Works and activities in a land transport corridor

All Zones

Activity status: PER

1. Land transport infrastructure works or activities within a land transport corridor.

Where:

1. Land transport infrastructure works or activities within a land transport corridor.

Where:

- a. They are undertaken by, ~~or~~ on behalf of, or pursuant to authorisation from,⁴⁴ a road controlling authority; or
- b. They are being undertaken in accordance with an approved subdivision consent; or
- c. ~~a~~⁴⁵ Are subject to a designation listed in this District Plan.

And this activity complies with the following rule requirements:

TRAN-REQ1 Location of works
 TRAN-REQ19 Formation standards
 TRAN-REQ21 PREC6 formation standard
 TRAN-REQ24 Signage
 TRAN-REQ25 Lighting
 TRAN-REQ26 Noise
 TRAN-REQ27 Waterbody Setbacks
 NH-REQ4 Natural Hazards and Earthworks
 NH-REQ6 Natural Hazards and Land Transport Infrastructure

Activity status where compliance is not achieved:

- 2. When compliance with any of TRAN- R1.1 is not achieved: DIS
- 3. When compliance with any rule requirement listed in this rule is not achieved: Refer to relevant rule requirement.

⁴⁴ DPR-0358:090, DPR-0363:089, DPR-0374:095, DPR-0384:097 Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd

⁴⁵ Clause 16(2) amendment

TRAN-R2 Creation of a new land transport corridor		
All Zones (excluding SKIZ).⁴⁶	<p>Activity status: PER</p> <p>1. Creation of a new or expansion to an existing land transport corridor</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>The new or expanded land transport corridor:⁴⁷</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. is to be vested or dedicated in the road controlling authority; and b. is not located within a ONL or VAL; and c. is not located with a Site or Area of Significance to Māori; and d. is not located within the Coastal Environment Overlay; and e. is not located within a Significant Natural Areas Overlay; and f. is not within a heritage item setting, or the area includes a heritage item; and g. area does not include a notable tree. <p>And this activity complies with the following rule requirements:</p> <p>TRAN-REQ18 Land transport corridor creation standards</p> <p>TRAN-REQ20 Intersection spacing NH-REQ5 Natural Hazards and Infrastructure</p> <p>TRAN-REQ27 Waterbody Setbacks⁴⁸</p> <p>NH-REQ6 Natural Hazards and Land Transport Infrastructure</p>	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <p>2. When compliance with any of TRAN- R2.1 is not achieved: DIS.</p> <p>3. When compliance with any rule requirement is not achieved: Refer to relevant rule requirement.</p>

⁴⁶ DPR-0345:017 Porters Alpine Resort

⁴⁷ DPR-0375:043 NZTA

⁴⁸ DPR-0414:020 Kainga Ora

Advisory note:

1. *Advice should be sought from the NZTA and approval provided for any land transport corridor intended to connect to a State Highway.*⁴⁹

TRAN- Vehicle crossings R4

CMUZ
GIZ
PORTZ
KNOZ
RESZ

Activity status: PER

5. The establishment of a vehicle crossing.

Where:

The vehicle crossing:

- a. is located in the Rolleston Industrial Precinct PREC6 and generates no

Activity status where compliance is not achieved:

6. When compliance with any of TRAN- R4.5 is not achieved: RDIS

7. When compliance with any rule requirement is not achieved: Refer to TRAN-Rule Requirements.

⁴⁹ DPR-0375:043 NZTA

- more than 250vm/d; or
- b. provides shared access to sites which cumulatively generate no more than 250vm/d; or
- c. otherwise provides access to a single site (outside the Rolleston Industrial Precinct PREC6)⁵⁰

And the activity complies with the following rule requirements:

TRAN-REQ2 Access restrictions

TRAN-REQ3 Number of vehicle crossings TRAN-

TRAN-REQ4 Siting of vehicle crossings

TRAN-REQ5 Vehicle crossing design and construction

TRAN-REQ6 Vehicle crossing surface

Matters for discretion:

8. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-R4.6 is restricted to the following matters:

- a. The proximity to other vehicle crossings on the same or opposite side of the road, particularly those to sites which generate more than 250vm/d.
- b. The proximity of the vehicle crossing to road intersections.
- c. The location of the vehicle crossing and the impacts on the frontage road, including the safety and efficiency of the network, visibility of cyclists and pedestrians and flow of traffic.
- d. Whether any adverse effects on the frontage road or location relative to other access points can be mitigated by the provision of physical works to the frontage road or installation of traffic controls.
- e. Where a site has more than one road frontage, whether access to the higher classification road would be more appropriate, with respect to effects on residential amenity and the safe and efficient operation of land transport infrastructure.

Notification:

9. Any application arising from TRAN- R4.6 shall not be subject to public notification. Absent their written approval, notice shall only be served on NZTA where the vehicle crossing is formed to a State Highway.

TRAN-R6 Creation of a new land transport corridor

All zones	<p>Activity status: PER</p> <p>1. Any parking, manoeuvring and loading areas associated with a residential activity.</p> <p>Where the activity complies with the following rule requirements:</p> <p>TRAN-REQ9 On-site parking</p> <p>TRAN-REQ11 Cycle parks and facilities⁵¹</p> <p>TRAN-REQ14 Access gradients</p> <p>TRAN-REQ16 Vehicle manoeuvring</p> <p>TRAN-REQ28 Landscape Strip for Parking Areas</p>	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <p>2. When compliance with any rule requirement is not achieved: Refer to TRAN-Rule Requirements.</p>
------------------	---	---

TRAN-R7 Rural vehicle movements and associated parking

TRAN-TABLE1 – Maximum type and number of vehicle movements

<i>Road formation type</i>	<i>Activity</i>	<i>Maximum vehicle movement</i>
----------------------------	-----------------	---------------------------------

⁵⁰ Clause 16(2) amendment

⁵¹ DPR-0207:012 SDC

Formed, sealed and maintained by SDC	Any activity accessing a State Highway and arterial road	30 ecm/d per site (averaged over any one-week period) ⁵²
Formed, sealed and maintained by SDC	Any activity accessing a local and collector road	60 ecm/d per site (averaged over any one-week period)
Formed, unsealed and maintained by SDC	Any activity	60 ecm/d per site (averaged over any one-week period)
Unformed and/or not maintained by SDC	Any commercial or industrial related activity excluding normal farming rural production ⁵³ activities	Nil
	Any activity with individual property access	15-25 ⁵⁴ ecm/d per site (averaged over any one-week period)

⁵² DPR-0212:014, 0422:116 ESAI, Federated Farmers

⁵³ DPR-0212:014, 0422:116 ESAI, Federated Farmers

⁵⁴ DPR-0212:014, 0422:116 ESAI, Federated Farmers

TRAN- R8 High trip generating activities

All Zones (except DPZ)⁵⁵

Activity Status: PER

1. The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing activity listed in TRAN-TABLE2.

Where:

- a. The activity does not exceed complies with the basic ITA threshold in TRAN-TABLE2.⁵⁶; or
- b. The activity does exceed the basic ITA threshold in TRAN-TABLE2 but an ITA has already been approved for the site as part of a granted resource consent and the activity is within the scope of that ITA and in accordance with the resource consent, unless the resource consent has lapsed.⁵⁷

Activity status where compliance not achieved:

2. When compliance with any of TRAN-R8.1 is not achieved: RDIS

Matters for discretion:

3 The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-R8.2 is restricted to the following matters where a Basic ITA is required in TRAN-TABLE2. Where the Basic ITA (but not Full ITA) threshold in TRAN-TABLE2 is exceeded, the exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-R8.2 is restricted to the following matters:

- a. TRAN-MAT8.1 Safety and efficiency
- b. TRAN-MAT8.2 Design and layout
- c. TRAN-MAT8.5 ITA requirements
- d. TRAN-MAT8.6 Need for an ITA⁵⁸

4 The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-R8.2 is restricted to the following matters where a Full ITA is required in TRAN-TABLE2. Where the Full ITA threshold in TRAN-TABLE2 is exceeded, the exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-R8.2 is restricted to the following matters:⁵⁹

- a. TRAN-MAT8 High Trip Generating Activities

⁵⁵ DPR-0370:034, DPR-0420:005 Fonterra, Synlait Milk

⁵⁶ DPR-0378:010 MOE, DPR-0422:046, 0363:026, 0374:032, 0384:034, Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, DPR-0422:049 Federated Farmers

⁵⁷ DPR-0192:007, DPR-0456:017 Merf Ag Services Ltd and Matthew Reed, Four Star Development and Gould Developments Ltd

⁵⁸ DPR-0068:012 MetroPort Christchurch and DPR-0453:047 Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd

⁵⁹ DPR-0375:049, DPR-0409:034 NZTA, Hughes Development

Note: Further guidance is available from New Zealand Transport Agency Research Report No.422 'Integrated Transport Assessment Guidelines', Abley et al, November 2010⁶⁰

TRAN-TABLE2 - HTGA thresholds and ITA requirements

Activity	Basic ITA	Full ITA
Education - Preschool	40 children	90 children
Education - Schools	70 students	170 students
Education - Tertiary	250 FTE students	750 FTE students
Industrial	5,000m ² GFA	12,000m ² GFA
Warehousing and distribution	6,500m ² GFA	25,000m ² GFA
Healthcare	300m ² GFA	1,200m ² GFA
Office	2,000m ² GFA	4,800m ² GFA
Residential (excluding retirement homes) ⁶¹	50 residential sites/units	120 residential sites/units
Retail - Shops and supermarket	250m ² GLFA	900m ² GLFA
Retail – large format and bulk goods (excluding trade retail and trade supply activities). ⁶²	550m ² GLFA	2,200m ² GLFA
Service stations	2 filling points	6 filling points

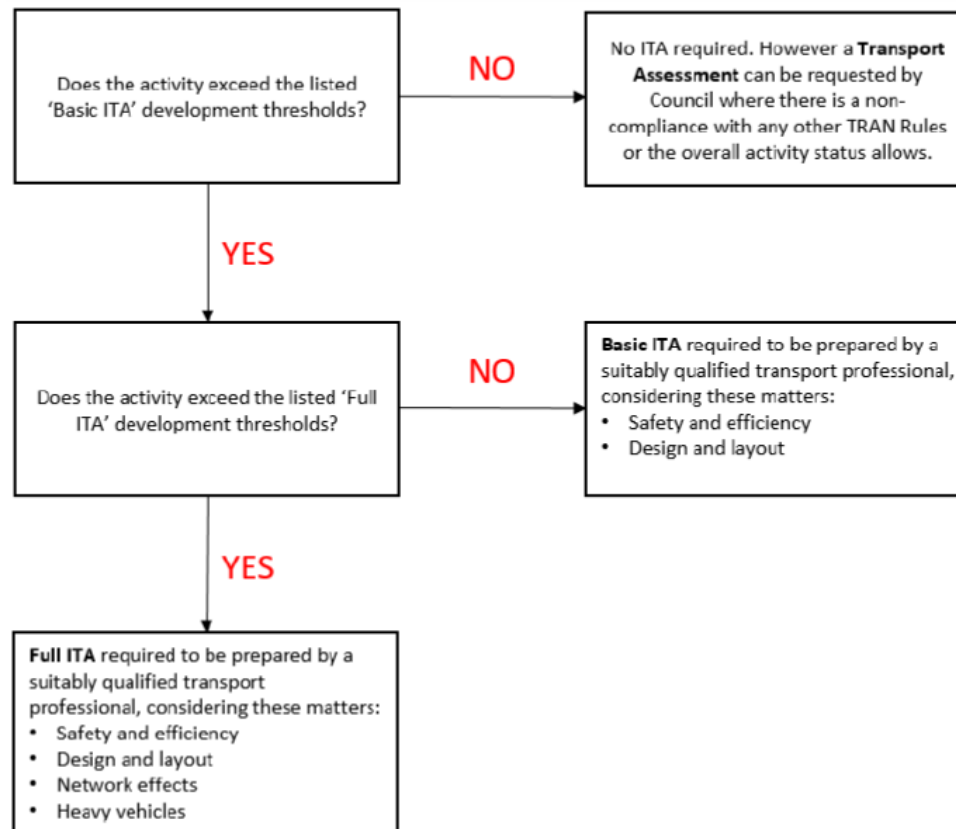
⁶⁰ DPR-0032:012, DPR-0375:049, DPR-0409:034 CCC, NZTA, Hughes Development

⁶¹ DPR-0424:042, DPR-0425:042 Retirement Village Association, Ryman Healthcare

⁶² DPR-0145:012 Bunnings

Mixed or other activities not otherwise listed in this Table	50 vehicles per peak hour or 250 heavy vehicles trips per day, whichever is the greater of the above.	120 vehicles per peak hour or 1000 heavy vehicles trips per day, whichever is the greater of the above. ⁶³
--	---	---

⁶³ DPR-0375:049, DPR-0409:034 and 35 NZTA, Hughes Development

NEW TRAN-DIAGRAM1⁶⁴

⁶⁴ DPR-0032:012, DPR-0375:049, DPR-0409:034 CCC, NZTA, Hughes Development

TRAN- Structures and trees near level crossings R9

All zones

Activity Status: PER

1. The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing structure except for the upgrade of an existing utility pole with the same or similar footprint ⁶⁵, or the planting of a tree.

Where:

i. The development is not located within:

- a. a approach sight triangle of a level crossing with give way signs as shown in TRAN-DIAG11; and
- b. a restart sight triangle of a level crossing as shown in TRAN-DIAG12.

or

ii The development is an upgrade of an existing utility pole where the pole remains in the same or similar location. ⁶⁶

Activity status where compliance is not achieved:

2. When compliance with any of TRAN- R9.1 is not achieved: RDIS

Matters for discretion:

3. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-R9.2 is restricted to the following matters:

a. TRAN-MAT1.1 Visibility ⁶⁷

a b TRAN-MAT1.2 Safety and efficiency

c. TRAN-MAT1.4 Consultation with KiwiRail ⁶⁸

b d TRAN- MAT1.7 Characteristics of the site or use

Notification:

4. Any application arising from TRAN-R9.2 shall not be subject to public notification. Absent their written approval, notice shall only be served on KiwiRail. ⁶⁹

⁶⁵ DPR-0367:031 Orion

⁶⁶ DPR-0367:031 Orion

⁶⁷ DPR- 0414:023 Kainga Ora

⁶⁸ DPR-0458:035 KiwiRail

⁶⁹ DPR-0458:035 KiwiRail

TRAN-Rule Requirements

TRAN- Location of works REQ1

All zones	<p>1. The land transport infrastructure the forming of any road works or activity are <u>is</u> on land that has:⁷⁰</p> <p>a) an average slope of less than 20°; and</p> <p>b) a gradient no steeper than 1:6 vertical.</p>	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <p>2. When compliance with any of TRAN- REQ1.1 is not achieved: DIS</p>
-----------	---	---

TRAN- Vehicle crossing access restrictions REQ2

RESZ CMUZ	<p>1. Where the vehicle crossing is formed <u>a- on an arterial road, the posted speed</u></p>	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p>
--------------	---	---

⁷⁰ DPR-0375:050 NZTA

<p>GIZ KNOZ PORTZ</p>	<p>limit is 60km/hr or less; within a road where the posted speed limit is 60km/r or less and</p> <p>b. where the site is solely used to accommodate a utility structure; or</p> <p>c. where the activities on the site(s) using the vehicle crossing generate less than 100ecmv/d.⁷¹</p>	<p>2. When compliance with any of TRAN- REQ2.1 is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters for discretion</p> <p>3. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ2.2 is restricted to the following matters:</p> <p>a. TRAN-MAT1.2 Safety and efficiency</p> <p>a. TRAN-MAT1.1 Visibility⁷²</p> <p>b. TRAN-MAT1.2 Safety and efficiency⁷³</p> <p>c. TRAN-MAT2.3 Site access</p> <p>d. TRAN-MAT2.4 Vehicle crossing design and location</p> <p>e. TRAN-MAT2.5 Number and type of vehicles</p>
--	--	---

⁷¹ DPR-0358:101, DPR-0363:100, DPR-0384:108, DPR-0374:106 Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd

⁷² DPR-0414:025 Kainga Ora

⁷³ Reverting to the text in the Proposed District Plan. The narrow remit of the rule and focus on arterial roads means I believe it is appropriate to consider network performance.

TRAN- Siting of vehicle crossings REQ4

Note: Vehicle crossing separation distances are measured along the edge of the carriageway parallel to the centreline of the road, between the full height kerb or edge of the vehicle crossing seal and the full height kerb or seal edge of the adjoining vehicle crossing.

All zones	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vehicle crossing(s) shall: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. comply with TRAN-TABLE4 Intersection Separation as illustrated in TRAN-DIAG1 Intersection Separation; and b. be located a minimum distance of 10m from the end of any splitter or approach island to a roundabout; and c. comply with TRAN-TABLE5 Sight Distances as illustrated in TRAN-DIAG2 Sight Distances. and d. not be formed within a State Highway. 	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. When compliance with any of TRAN- REQ4.1 is not achieved: RDIS <p>Matters of discretion:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ4.2 is restricted to the following matters: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. TRAN-MAT1 Effects on the wider network b. TRAN-MAT2 Vehicle crossings and access <p>Notification:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Any application arising from non- compliance with TRAN-REQ4.1.d shall not be subject to public notification. Absent their written approval, notice shall only be served on NZTA where the vehicle crossing accesses a State Highway.
------------------	---	---

All zones	<p>5. Vehicle crossing(s) shall be no closer than 30m to the intersection of any railway line when measured from the nearest edge of the vehicle crossing to the limit line at the level rail crossing.</p>	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <p>6. RDIS DIS</p> <p><u>Matters for discretion:</u></p> <p><u>(x). The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ4.5 is restricted to the following matters:</u></p> <p><u>a. TRAN-MAT1.2 Safety and efficiency</u></p> <p><u>b. TRAN-MAT1.4 The outcome of any consultation with KiwiRail</u></p> <p><u>c. TRAN-MAT1.7 Characteristics of the site or use</u></p> <p><u>Notification:</u></p> <p><u>Any application arising from TRAN-REQ4.5 shall not be subject to public notification.</u></p> <p><u>Absent their written approval, notice shall only be served on KiwiRail.</u>⁷⁴</p>
-----------	---	--

⁷⁴ DPR-0458:036, DPR-0358:104, DPR-0363:103, DPR-0374:109, DPR-0384:111 Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, KiwiRail

All zones	<p>7. Where a vehicle crossing(s) is to be formed within an arterial road⁷⁵ it shall comply with the minimum access separation distances illustrated in TRAN-DIAG3 and in TRAN-DIAG4-TRAN-TABLE (replacement).⁷⁶</p>	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <p>8. When compliance with TRAN-REQ4.7 is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters for discretion:</p> <p>9. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ4.8 is restricted to the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. TRAN-MAT1 Effects on the wider network b. TRAN-MAT2.3 Alternative access arrangements c. TRAN-MAT2.4 Vehicle crossing design and location d. TRAN-MAT2.5 Number and type of vehicles <p>Notification:</p> <p>10. Any application arising from TRAN- REQ5.8 shall not be subject to public notification.⁷⁷</p>
All Zones	<p>10. No vehicle crossing(s) shall be located on Hoskyns Road between State High 1 and Jones Road.</p>	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <p>11. When compliance with any of TRAN- REQ4.10 is not achieved: NC</p>

⁷⁵ DPR-0375:068 NZTA

⁷⁶ Ibid

⁷⁷ Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, DPR-0358:400, DPR-0363:425, DPR-0374:471, DPR-0384:504

TRAN-REQ5	Vehicle crossing design and construction	
CMUZ GIZ RESZ KNOZ PORTZ DPZ	1. Vehicle crossing design and construction shall comply with TRAN- TABLE6 Width Requirements and illustrated in TRAN-DIAG3 Width Requirements.	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <p>2. When compliance with any of TRAN- REQ5.1 is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters for discretion</p> <p>3. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ5.2 is restricted to the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. TRAN-MAT1.1 Visibility b. <u>TRAN-MAT1.7 Characteristics of the site or use⁷⁸</u> c. TRAN-MAT2 Vehicle crossings <p>Notification:</p> <p>4. Any application arising from TRAN- REQ5.2 shall not be subject to public notification.</p>

⁷⁸ Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, DPR-0358:105, DPR-0363:104, DPR-0374:110, DPR-0384:112

<p>GRUZ MPZ GRAZ SKIZ TEZ</p>	<p>5. Vehicle crossing(s) (excluding those on a State Highway⁷⁹) shall comply with the following standards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. TRAN-DIAG5 where the vehicle crossing provides access to a residential unit on a Local Road; or b. TRAN-DIAG6 where the vehicle crossing provides access to either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. a residential unit not on a Local Road; or ii. any other activity on a Local Road, Arterial Road, or Collector Road; and c. TRAN-DIAG7 where the vehicle crossing provides access to any activity that has over 100 ecmv/d.⁸⁰ 	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <p>6. When compliance with any of TRAN- REQ5.5 is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters of discretion:</p> <p>7. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ5.6 is restricted to the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. TRAN-MAT1.7 Characteristics of the site or use⁸¹ b. TRAN-MAT2 Vehicle crossings and access <p>Notification:</p> <p>8. Any application arising from TRAN- REQ5.6 shall not be subject to public notification.⁸²</p>
---	---	---

⁷⁹ DPR-0375:054 NZTA

⁸⁰ DPR-0375:054 NZTA

⁸¹ Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, DPR-0358:105, DPR-0363:104, DPR-0374:110, DPR-0384:112

⁸² Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, DPR-0358:400, DPR-0363:425, DPR-0374:471, DPR-0384:504

TRAN- REQ7	Accessway design and formation	
GRUZ GRZ LRZ SETZ GIZ KNOZ PORTZ GRUZ	<p>1. Accessway(s) shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. be formed to comply with the design requirements listed in TRAN-TABLE3 and illustrated in TRAN-DIAG4; and b. have a minimum height clearance of 4.5m; and c. not directly access to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Railway Road from the area identified in Rolleston Industrial Precinct PREC6; or ii. Hoskyns Road from the area identified as Area 2 in Rolleston Industrial Precinct PREC6. 	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2. When compliance with TRAN-REQ7.1.a or TRAN-REQ7.1.b is not achieved: RDIS 3. When compliance with TRAN-REQ7.1.c is not achieved: NC <p>Matters of discretion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ7.2 is restricted to the following matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>TRAN-MAT1.7 Characteristics of the site or use⁸³</u> b. TRAN-MAT2 Vehicle crossings and access <p>Notification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5. <u>Any application arising from TRAN- REQ7.2 shall not be subject to public notification.⁸⁴</u>

⁸³ Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, DPR-0358:107, DPR-0363:106, DPR-0374:112, DPR-0384:114

⁸⁴ Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, DPR-0358:400, DPR-0363:425, DPR-0374:471, DPR-0384:504

LLRZ	<p>5. Accessways are formed to comply with the design requirements listed in TRAN- TABLE3 and illustrated in TRAN-DIAG4.</p>	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <p>6. When compliance with TRAN-REQ7.5 are not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters of discretion:</p> <p>7. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ7.6 is restricted to the following matters:</p> <p>a. TRAN-MAT1.7 Characteristics of the site or use⁸⁵</p> <p>b. TRAN-MAT2 Vehicle crossings and access</p> <p>Notification:</p> <p>8. Any application arising from TRAN- REQ7.6 shall not be subject to public notification.⁸⁶</p>
CMUZ GIZ KNOZ PORTZ RESZ	<p>8. Formed accessway widths are no greater than the maximum vehicle crossing width listed in TRAN- TABLE6.</p> <p>9. Every accessway serving more than two sites are formed and sealed.</p>	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <p>10. When compliance with any of TRAN- REQ7.8 or TRAN-REQ7.9 are not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters of discretion:</p> <p>11. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ7.10 is restricted to the following matters:</p> <p>a. TRAN-MAT2.1 Vehicle manoeuvring</p> <p>b. TRAN-MAT2.4 Design and location</p> <p>Notification:</p> <p>12. Any application arising from TRAN- REQ7.8 and 7.9 shall not be subject to public notification.⁸⁷</p>

⁸⁵ Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, DPR-0358:107, DPR-0363:106, DPR-0374:112, DPR-0384:114

⁸⁶ Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, DPR-0358:400, DPR-0363:425, DPR-0374:471, DPR-0384:504

⁸⁷ Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, DPR-0358:400, DPR-0363:425, DPR-0374:471, DPR-0384:504

GRUZ	12. Where access is shared to more than six sites this shall be via a road.	Activity status where compliance is not achieved: 13. When compliance with TRAN- REQ7.12 is not achieved: DIS
CMUZ GIZ RESZ	14. Where access is shared to more than six sites this shall be via a road. 15. Where access is shared to more than nine sites this shall be via a road.	Activity status where compliance is not achieved: 15. When compliance with TRAN- REQ7.14 is not achieved: <u>NC DIS</u> 17. When compliance with TRAN-REQ7.15 is not achieved: NC ⁸⁸

⁸⁸ DPR-0156:003, DPR-0409:029, DPR-0358:107, DPR-0363:106, DPR-0374:112, DPR-0384:114. Rolleston West Residential Ltd, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd and Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, Peter Stafford and Hughes Development

TRAN- On-site parking REQ9		
CMUZ GIZ RESZ	<p>1. On-site parking spaces are formed to comply with the minimum dimensions listed in TRAN-TABLE10 and illustrated in TRAN-DIAGRAM13.</p> <p>2. On-site parking in the RESZ for a residential activity are formed to comply with the minimum dimensions listed in TRAN-TABLE11.</p> <p>3. The entrance to any single garage has a minimum width of 2.4m.</p>	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <p>4. When compliance with any of TRAN- REQ9.1 to TRAN-REQ9.3 are not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters of discretion:</p> <p>5. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ9.4 is restricted to the following matters:</p> <p>a. TRAN-MAT4 Parking area</p> <p>Notification:</p> <p>6. Any application arising from TRAN- REQ7.6 shall not be subject to public notification⁸⁹</p>

⁸⁹ Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, DPR-0358:400, DPR-0363:425, DPR-0374:471, DPR-0384:504

TRAN- Queuing spaces REQ15

CMUZ
GIZ
RESZ

1. An on-site queuing space is provided for all vehicles entering or exiting any parking or loading area.

2. The length of the queuing space shall comply with the dimensions listed in TRAN-TABLE12.

Note: The dimensions in TRAN- TABLE12 are measured from the road boundary to the nearest vehicle control point or the point where conflict with vehicles or pedestrians on established

Activity status where compliance is not achieved:

3. When compliance with any of TRAN-REQ15.1 or TRAN-REQ15.2 are not achieved: RDIS

Matters of discretion:

4. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ15.3 is restricted to the following matters:

- a. [TRAN-MAT1.7 Characteristics of the site or use⁹⁰](#)
- b. TRAN-MAT4.8 Circulation and access

⁹⁰ Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, DPR-0358:115, DPR-0363:114, DPR-0374:120, DPR-0384:122

pathways already on the site could arise.

Where the parking area has more than one access the number of parking spaces may be apportioned between the accesses in accordance with their potential usage.

Notification:

5. Any application arising from TRAN- REQ15.3 shall not be subject to public notification.

TRAN- Vehicle manoeuvring REQ16

All zones

1. All activities shall provide sufficient on- site manoeuvring to ensure that vehicles do not reverse either onto or off a site which has access:
 - a. To a State Highway or Arterial Road; or
 - b. To a Collector Road where three or more vehicle parking spaces are **required provided;** or⁹¹
 - c. To an accessway that serves a site with six or more vehicle parking spaces.
 2. Parking and loading areas are formed so that vehicle operators do not need to undertake more than one reverse manoeuvre to exit the parking space or loading area.
- Note:** Two vehicle parking spaces may be provided in tandem where on-site manoeuvring is provided to ensure that vehicles do not reverse either onto or off the site.

Activity status when compliance is not achieved:

3. When compliance with TRAN-REQ16.1a is not achieved: NC
4. **When compliance with TRAN-REQ16.1b or c is not achieved:** **DIS-RDIS**⁹²
 - a. TRAN-MAT1.1 Visibility
 - b. TRAN-MAT1.2 Safety and efficiency
 - c. TRAN-MAT2.1 Vehicle manoeuvring
 - d. TRAN-MAT2.4 Vehicle crossing design and location
 - e. TRAN-MAT2.5 Number and type of vehicles
4. 5-When compliance with TRAN-REQ16.2 is not achieved: **DIS-RDIS**
 - a. TRAN-MAT1.1, Visibility
 - b. TRAN-MAT1.2, Safety and efficiency
 - c. TRAN-MAT2.1 Vehicle manoeuvring
 - d. TRAN-MAT2.5.Number and type of vehicles
 - e. Whether the required manoeuvring area can physically be accommodated on site.⁹³

⁹¹ DPR-0207:017 SDC

⁹² DPR-0414:031 Kainga Ora, DPR-0358:116 Rolleston West Residential Limited, DPR-0363:115 Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited, DPR-0374:121 Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd, DPR-0384:123 Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd.

⁹³ DPR-0358:116 Rolleston West Residential Limited, DPR-0363:115 Iport Rolleston Holdings Limited, DPR-0374:121 Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd, DPR-0384:123 Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd.

TRAN- Surface of vehicle parks and loading areas REQ17

CMUZ
GIZ
KNOZ
PORTZ

1. All vehicle parking, loading and associated access ~~provided required~~ for non-residential activities shall be formed, sealed, and drained.
2. The outline of all vehicle parks ~~provided required~~ for residential activities shall be permanently marked.⁹⁴

Activity status where compliance is not achieved:

3. When compliance with any of TRAN-REQ17.1 or TRAN-REQ17.2 are not achieved: RDIS

Matters of discretion:

4. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ17.3 is restricted to the following matters:
 - a. TRAN-MAT4.8 Circulation and access

⁹⁴ DPR-0207:018 SDC

GRUZ	<p>Any on-site vehicle parking or loading areas located between the road frontage legal road boundary and the main entrance expected to be used by vehicles accessing the for any educational facility or any⁹⁵ activity involving the retailing of goods and services to the public shall be either metalled or sealed.'</p>	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <p>7. When compliance with any of TRAN-REQ17.6 is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters of discretion:</p> <p>8. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ17.7 is restricted to the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. TRAN-MAT4.8 Circulation and access <p>Notification:</p> <p>9. Any application arising from TRAN- REQ17.7 shall not be subject to public notification.</p>
------	--	--

⁹⁵ DPR-0375:058

TRAN- Land Transport Infrastructure Formation Standards REQ19

RESZ	<p>10. Where a cul de sac is formed it shall comply with the Local Road (in all other RESZ) standards listed in TRAN-TABLE7 and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A maximum length of 150m; b. A walking and cycling connection to a through road that is not to another cul de sac and is a minimum average width of 6m, and is a minimum width of 4m; c. A turning head with a minimum diameter of 22m measured from the kerb to the kerb; and d. Line of sight to adjoining roads. 	<p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved:</p> <p>11. When compliance with any of TRAN- REQ19.10 is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters of discretion:</p> <p>12. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ19.11 is restricted to the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. TRAN-MAT1.1 Visibility b. TRAN-MAT1.2 Safety and efficiency c. Any potential adverse effects of traffic on the amenity values of surrounding residents and on other uses of the road. d. Whether topography and subdivision layouts hinder the ability to provide line of sight to adjoining roads. <p>Notification:</p> <p>13. Any application arising from TRAN- REQ19.11 shall not be subject to public notification.⁹⁶</p>
------	--	--

⁹⁶ Rolleston West Residential, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings, Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd, DPR-0358:400, DPR-0363:425, DPR-0374:471, DPR-0384:504

TRAN- Intersection spacing REQ20

All zones (excludin PREC6)

1. The spacing between road intersections complies with the separation distances listed in TRAN-TABLE ⁹⁷8 11.
2. Where new roads are proposed on a site subject to any ODP:
 - a. The intersection spacing is designed for the proposed (future) speed limit within the ODP area and on immediately adjoining roads.

Activity status where compliance is not achieved:

3. When compliance with any of TRAN- REQ20.1 or TRAN-REQ20.2 are not achieved: RDIS

Matters of discretion:

4. The exercise of discretion in relation to TRAN-REQ20.3 is restricted to the following matters:
 - a. TRAN-MAT1.1 Visibility
 - b. TRAN-MAT1.2 Safety and efficiency
 - c. TRAN-MAT1.5 Road formation

Notification:

5. Any application arising from TRAN- REQ20.3 shall not be subject to public notification.

⁹⁷ DPR-0375:059 NZTA

TRAN- Landscape Strip for Parking Areas REQ28

CMUZ	1. All new on-site car ⁹⁸ parking shall establish and maintain a continuous landscape strip that complies with the following:	Activity status when compliance not achieved:
KNOZ	<p>a. The landscape strip is located between the road and adjacent parking area and does not extend across vehicle crossings or pedestrian accesses; and</p> <p>.....</p>	<p>2. When compliance with TRAN-REQ28.1 is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>.....</p>

⁹⁸ DPR-0207:020 SDC

TRAN-Matters for Control or Discretion

TRAN-MAT1	Effects on the wider network
All zones	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any effects on the visibility and safety of pedestrians, cyclists or motorists. 2. Any effects, including cumulative effects, on traffic safety or the efficiency and effectiveness⁹⁹ of land transport infrastructure. 3. The outcome of any consultation with the NZTA where the activity or works directly affect a State Highway. 4. The outcome of any consultation with KiwiRail where the activity or works directly affect the rail network. 5. Whether the physical form of the road will minimise any effect on access. 6. Any relevant crash history of the road in the vicinity of the site. 7. Any characteristics of a proposed activity or site that make compliance unnecessary, including expected traffic generation volumes and the types of vehicles.

⁹⁹ DPR-0375:061 NZTA

**TRAN-
MAT4**
Parking areas
**CMUZ GIZ
GRUZ**

1. The ability for vehicle parking leases or formal sharing arrangements to make efficient use of the parking resource that is available on alternative sites where the peak operating periods of activities do not coincide.
2. The availability of public parking facilities on nearby roads.
3. Options to encourage mode-shift towards walking, cycling, and other modes to reduce the need for on-site parking, including by providing safe pedestrian and cycle connections through the parking area.
4. Whether there is likely to be a lower demand for mobility parking than is required by the Plan based on anticipated demand and the nature of the activities being undertaken on the site.
5. Whether mobility parking on the site is needed based on the size and nature of the vehicle parking area and the location of the activity relative to the vehicle parking area.
6. Whether appropriate provision has been made to ensure the parking area provides levels of amenity that are consistent with the environment in which it is being established.
7. Whether provision is made for safe and efficient vehicle circulation and access arrangements, including for pedestrians and cyclists.
8. The ease and safety of access to the activity from any mobility parking provided off-site¹⁰⁰

¹⁰⁰ DPR-0207:16 SDC

TRAN- High Trip Generating Activities MAT8

Basic ITA	Full ITA
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Whether the provision of access and on-site manoeuvring areas associated with the activity, including vehicle loading and servicing deliveries, affects the safety, efficiency, accessibility (including for people whose mobility is restricted) of the site, and the land transport network (including considering the network classification of the frontage road). Whether the design and layout of the proposed activity maximises opportunities for travel other than private cars, including by providing safe and convenient access for travel using more active modes. Whether the ITA has been prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced transport specialist and has been approved by SDC. <u>Need for an ITA – Any characteristics of a proposed activity or site that are out of scope of an existing ITA but where expected traffic generation and access to existing multi modal connections mean requiring an ITA, in a manner set out in this rule, is unnecessary.¹⁰¹</u> 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Whether the provision of access and on-site manoeuvring areas associated with the activity, including vehicle loading and servicing deliveries, affects the safety, efficiency, accessibility (including for people whose mobility is restricted) of the site, and the land transport network (including considering the network classification of the frontage road). Whether the design and layout of the proposed activity maximises <u>promotes¹⁰²</u> opportunities for travel other than private cars, including by providing safe and convenient access for travel using more active modes. Having particular regard to the level of additional traffic generated by the activity and whether measures are proposed to adequately mitigate the actual or potential effects from the anticipated trip generation (for all transport modes) from the proposed activity, including consideration of cumulative effects with other activities in the vicinity, proposed infrastructure and construction work associated with the activity. Whether there are any effects from the anticipated trip generation and how they are to be mitigated where activities will generate more than 250hvm/d. Whether the ITA has been prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced transport specialist and has been approved by SDC.¹⁰³

¹⁰¹ DPR-0068:012 MetroPort Christchurch and DPR-0453:047 Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd

¹⁰² DPR-0358:136, DPR-0363:135, DPR-0374:141, DPR-0384:143 Rolleston West Residential Ltd, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd and Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd

¹⁰³ DPR-0358:136, DPR-0363:135, DPR-0374:141, DPR-0384:143 Rolleston West Residential Ltd, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd and Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd

	6. <u>Need for an ITA – Any characteristics of a proposed activity or site that are out of scope of an existing ITA but where expected traffic generation and access to existing multi modal connections mean requiring an ITA, in a manner set out in this rule, is unnecessary.</u> ¹⁰⁴
--	--

TRAN-Schedules

TRAN-SCHED1 - Accessways

TRAN - Minimum requirements for shared accessways
TABLE3

Zone	Potential number of sites (Excludes sites with direct road frontage)	Length (m)	Legal width (m)	Carriageway width (m)	Turning area	Passing bay
RESZ MPZ TEZ GRAZ SKIZ	1	Any length 0-90	3.5	3.0	Optional	Optional
		Over 90	4.5	4		
	2-3	Any length 0-90	4.5	3.0	Optional	Optional
		Over 90	5.5	4		

¹⁰⁴ DPR-0068:012 MetroPort Christchurch and DPR-0453:047 Midland Port, Lyttelton Port Company Ltd

	4-6	0-50	5.0	3.5	Optional	Optional
	4-6	Over 50	6.5	4.5	Required ¹⁰⁵ Optional	Required
CMUZ/GIZ/KNOZ/BORTZ All lengths			7.0	5.5	Required	Optional
GRUZ DPZ	1-3	Any length 0-90	4.5	3.0	Required	Optional
		Over 90 ¹⁰⁶	5.5	4		
	4-6	0-50	5.0	3.5	Required	Optional
	4-6	Over 50	6.5	5.0	Required	Required

TRAN-SCHED2 - Vehicle Crossings

TRAN - Vehicle crossing distances from intersections¹⁰⁷ TABLE4

Intersection Road Types – Minimum distances (m)					
Frontage road	Posted speed Km/hr	State Highway	Arterial	Collector	Local
State Highway	Refer to NZTA's vehicle crossing design standards				
Arterial	> 50 < 50	100 30	100 30	100 30	100 30

¹⁰⁵ DPR-0414:042 Kainga Ora

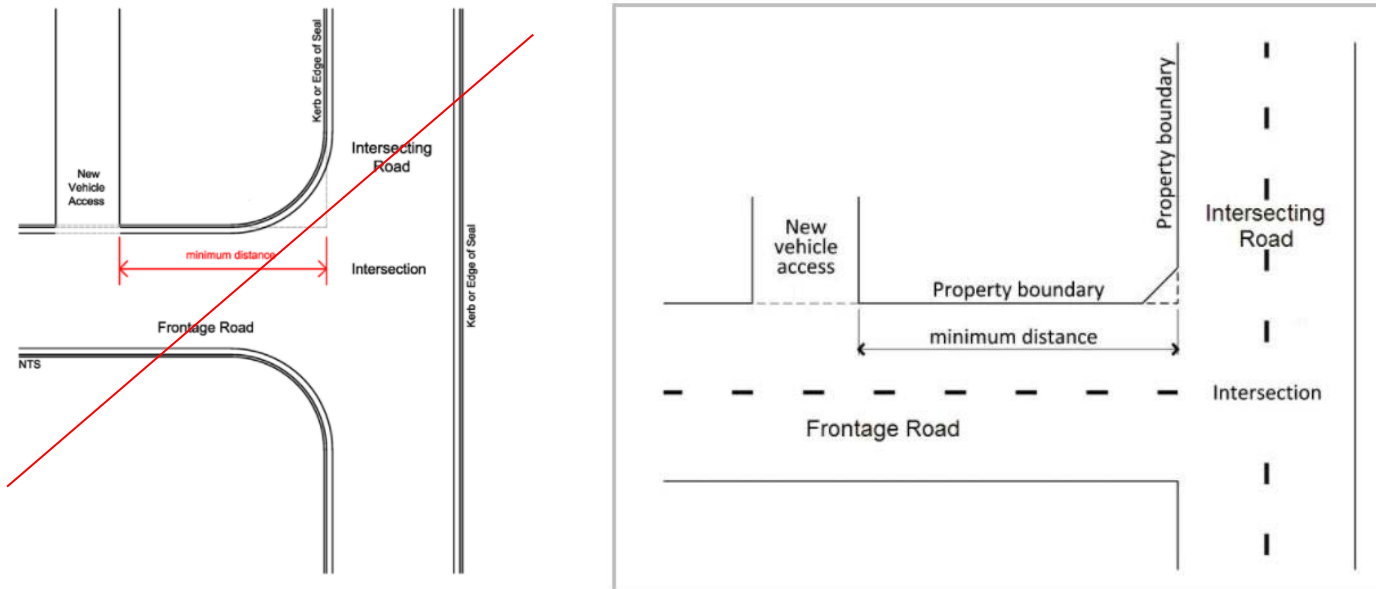
¹⁰⁶ DPR-0359:036 FENZ

¹⁰⁷ DPR-0414:043 Kainga Ora

Collector	>50 ←50	75 30	75 30	60 30	60 25
Local	>50 ←50	75 25	75 25	60 25	60 10

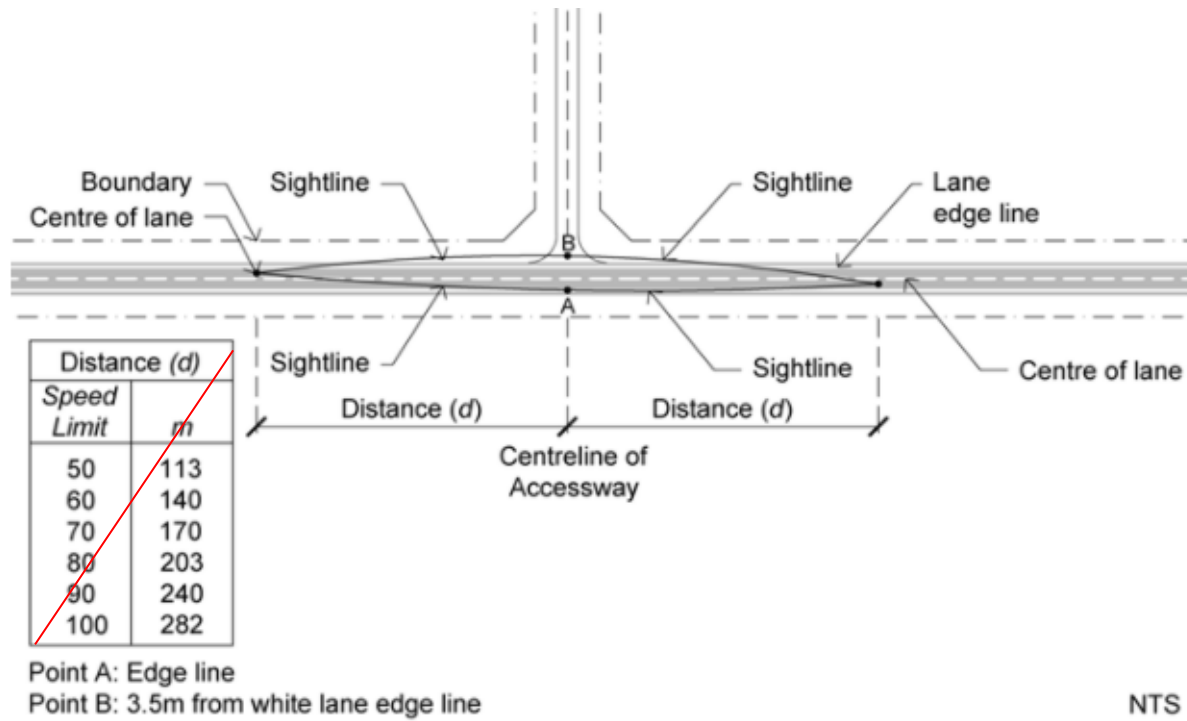
Posted speed limit of frontage road (km/h)	Minimum required distance between proposed vehicle crossing and any intersection.	
	Where the frontage road is a Local Road	Where the frontage road is not a Local Road
60 or less	20m	30m
70	45m	100m
80	45m	100m
90	60m	200m
100	60m	200m
Where the boundaries of a site do not enable any vehicle crossing to conform to the above distances, a single vehicle crossing for the site may be constructed in the position which most nearly complies with the provisions of TRAN-TABLE4		

TRAN – Accessway separation from intersections¹⁰⁸ DIAG1



¹⁰⁸ DPR-0414:043 Kainga Ora

TRAN – Sight distance measurements and values – State Highway/Arterial Road¹⁰⁹
DIAG2



¹⁰⁹ DPR-0375:067 NZTA

TRAN – Vehicle crossing width requirements¹¹⁰
TABLE6

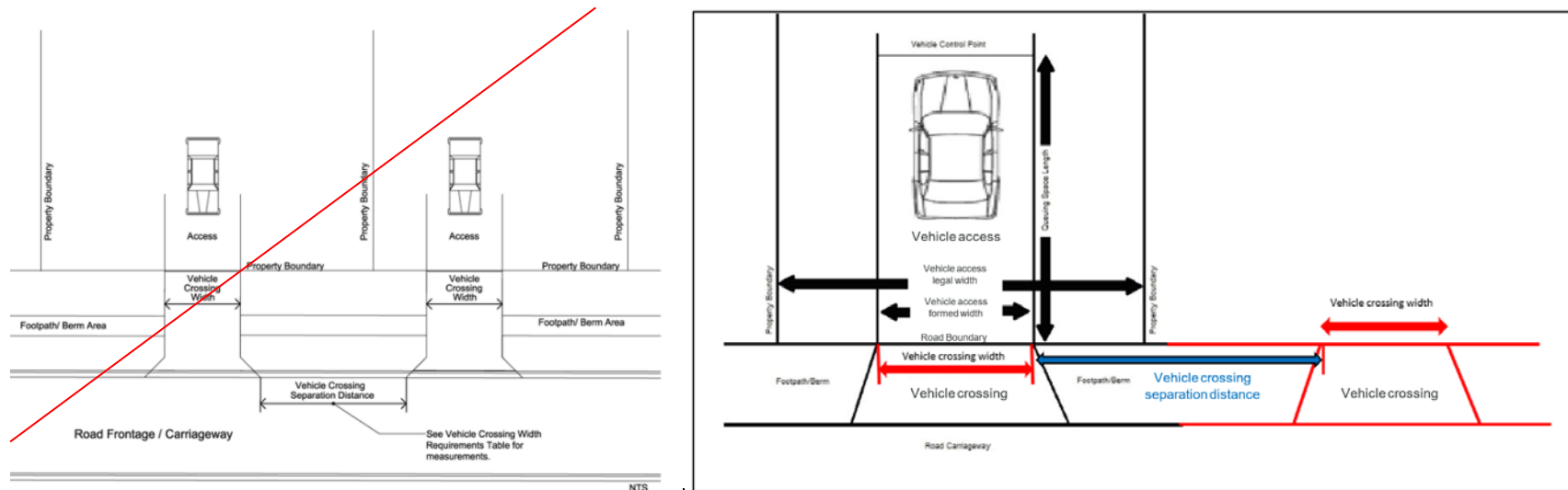
Zone	Width (m)	
	Minimum	Maximum
RESZ	Residential activities — 3.5m 3m ¹¹¹ Residential activities servicing an accessway over 90m — 4m ¹¹² Non- residential activities – 4m	Residential activities — 6m Non-residential activities – 7m
CMUZ GIZ (excluding PREC6) KNOZ	5m	7m or 8m for shared crossings
PREC6 PORTZ	5m	12m

¹¹⁰ DPR-0414:045 Kainga Ora

¹¹¹ DPR-0414:045 Kainga Ora

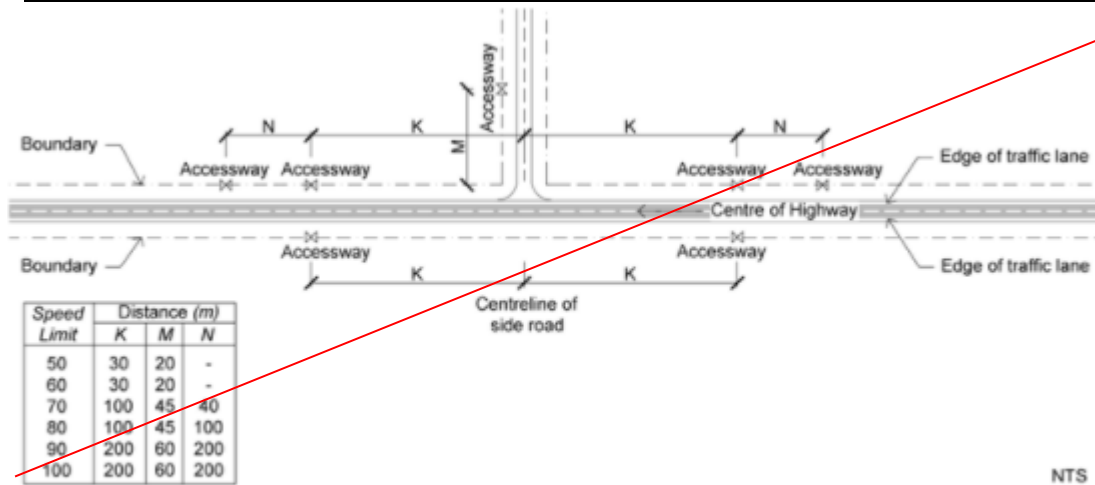
¹¹² DPR-0359:036 FENZ

TRAN – Vehicle crossing widths and separation distances¹¹³ DIAG3



¹¹³ DPR-0207:014 SDC

TRAN – Accessway separation from other accessways – Arterial Road¹¹⁴ DIAG4



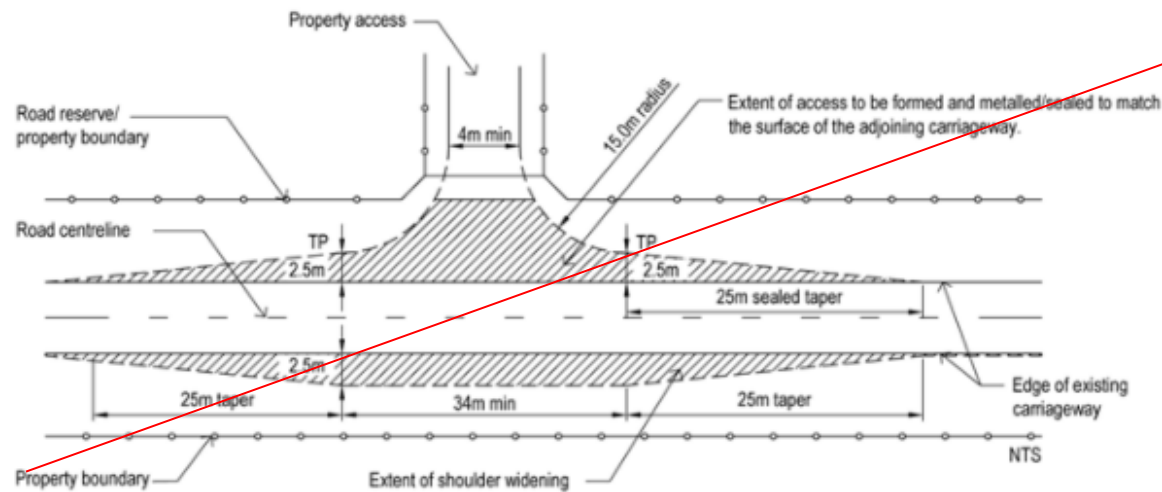
New TRAN-TABLE x

	Type of road frontage			
	Frontage road speed limit (km/h)	Arterial	Collector	Local
a	70	40	40	40
b	80	100	70	50
c	90	200	85	65
d	100	200	105	80

¹¹⁴ DPR-0375:068 NZTA

Where the boundaries of a site do not enable any vehicle crossing to conform to the above distances, a single vehicle crossing for the site may be constructed in the position which most nearly complies with the provisions of (new proposed) TABLE x.

TRAN – Vehicle crossing commercial and heavy design standard – All roads¹¹⁵ DIAG7



¹¹⁵ DPR-0375:054 NZTA

TRAN-SCHED3 - Road formation and operational standards

**TRAN - Road formation standards
TABLE7**

Road Type	Legal width		Carriageway width		Traffic lanes	Parking lanes	Specific provision for cycles (on road or off road)	Pedestrian provision
	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min no.	Min no.		Minimum
Local (in CMUZ, GIZ)	20	25	12	13	2	2 Both sides ¹¹⁶	Optional	Both sides
Local (in all other RESZ)	13	15 ¹¹⁷ 20 ¹¹⁷	7.5 ¹¹⁸	8	2	1	NA	One side

TRAN-SCHED5 – Parking, manoeuvring and loading spaces

**TRAN – Number of cycle spaces in all zones
TABLE9**

Activity	Cycle Space to be provided	
	Short term (visitors)	Long term (students/staff/residents)

¹¹⁶ DPR-0358:143, DPR-0363:142, DPR-0374:148, DPR-0384:150 Rolleston West Residential Ltd, Iport Rolleston Holdings Ltd, Rolleston Industrial Holdings Ltd and Rolleston Industrial Developments Ltd

¹¹⁷ DPR-0409:032 Hughes Development

¹¹⁸ DPR-0207:015 SDC

Comprehensive residential development: Residential unit:	n/a	1 residents' space per unit where no garage is provided. 1 residents' space per unit where no garage is provided. ¹¹⁹
Recreation facility Sports and recreation facilities ¹²⁰	1 space per 15 participants the facility is designed to accommodate for sport courts One space per 100m ² GFA for a gymnasium	Sport courts: NA 1 space per 300m ² GFA for agymnasium
Retirement village	1 space per 10 units for developments with 10 or more units. 1 space per 50 clients for visitor parking for supported residential care.	n/a 1 space per 30 clients for long term parking for supported residential care. ¹²¹

TRAN – Parking and loading area queuing space lengths
TABLE12

Number of on-site vehicle spaces	Minimum queuing space length (m) if car park accessed from local or collector road	Minimum queuing space length (m) if car park accessed from State Highway or arterial road
4-10	0	6
11-20	5.5 6	12
21-50	10.5 12	12

¹¹⁹ DPR-0207:012, DPR-0414:047 SDC and Kainga Ora

¹²⁰ DPR-0207:013 SDC

¹²¹ DPR-0217:003 Summerset Villages Ltd

51- 100 <u>150</u>	15.5 <u>18</u>	<u>18</u>
101 – 150 <u>151+</u>	20.5 <u>24</u>	<u>24</u>
151 or over	25.5	